## TL431/TL431A

## Programmable Shunt Regulator

## Features

- Programmable Output Voltage to 36 Volts
- Low Dynamic Output Impedance 0.20 Typical
- Sink Current Capability of 1.0 to 100 mA
- Equivalent Full-Range Temperature Coefficient of $50 \mathrm{ppm} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Typical
- Temperature Compensated For Operation Over Full Rated Operating Temperature Range
- Low Output Noise Voltage
- Fast Turn-on Response


## Description

The TL431/TL431Aare three-terminal adjustable regulator series with a guaranteed thermal stability over applicable temperature ranges. The output voltage may be set to any value between VREF (approximately 2.5 volts) and 36 volts with two external resistors These devices have a typical dynamic output impedance of 0.2 W Active output circuitry provides a very sharp turn-on characteristic, making these devices excel lent replacement for zener diodes in many applications.


## Internal Block Diagram




## Absolute Maximum Ratings

(Operating temperature range applies unless otherwise specified.)

| Parameter | Symbol | Value | Unit |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cathode Voltage | VKA | 37 | V |
| Cathode Current Range (Continuous) | IKA | $-100 \sim+150$ | mA |
| Reference Input Current Range | IREF | $-0.05 \sim+10$ | mA |
| Power Dissipation |  |  |  |
| D, LP Suffix Package | PD | 770 | mW |
| P Suffix Package |  | 1000 | mW |
| Operating Temperature Range | TOPR | $-25 \sim+85$ | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Junction Temperature | TJ | 150 | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage Temperature Range | TSTG | $-65 \sim+150$ | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

## Recommended Operating Conditions

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cathode Voltage | VKA | VREF | - | 36 | V |
| Cathode Current | IKA | 1.0 | - | 100 | mA |

## Electrical Characteristics

( $\mathrm{TA}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, unless otherwise specified)

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions |  | TL431 |  |  | TL431A |  |  | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Min. | Typ. | Max. |  |
| Reference Input Voltage | VREF | V KA $=\mathrm{V}_{\text {R }}$ | F, IKA=10mA | 2.440 | 2.495 | 2.550 | 2.470 | 2.495 | 2.520 | V |
| Deviation of Reference Input Voltage OverTemperature (Note 1) | $\Delta$ VREF/ <br> $\Delta T$ | VKA $=$ VREF, $\mathrm{IKA}=10 \mathrm{~mA}$ <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MI}} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\text {M }} \mathrm{XX}$ |  | - | 4.5 | 17 | - | 4.5 | 17 | mV |
| Ratio of Change in Reference Input Voltage | $\Delta V_{\text {REF }} /$ <br> $\Delta \mathrm{V}$ KA | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IKA } \\ & =10 \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \Delta V_{K A}=10 \mathrm{~V}- \\ & \text { V }_{\text {REF }} \end{aligned}$ | - | -10 | -2.7 | - | -1.0 | -2.7 | $\mathrm{mV} / \mathrm{V}$ |
| to the Change in Cathode Voltage |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \Delta \mathrm{V} \mathrm{KA}=36 \mathrm{~V}- \\ & 10 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | - | -0.5 | -2.0 | - | -0.5 | -2.0 |  |
| Reference Input Current | IREF | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IKA=10mA, } \\ & R_{1}=10 \mathrm{~K} \Omega, \mathrm{R}_{2}=\infty \end{aligned}$ |  | - | 1.5 | 4 | - | 1.5 | 4 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| Deviation of Reference Input Current Over Full Temperature Range | $\Delta \mathrm{l}$ REF/ $/ \Delta \mathrm{T}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { IKA }=10 \mathrm{~mA}, \\ & R_{1}=10 \mathrm{~K} \Omega, \mathrm{R}_{2}=\infty \\ & \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=\text { Full Range } \end{aligned}$ |  | - | 0.4 | 1.2 | - | 0.4 | 1.2 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| Minimum Cathode Current for Regulation | IKA(MIN) | $V_{K A}=V_{\text {REF }}$ |  | - | 0.45 | 1.0 | - | 0.45 | 1.0 | mA |
| Off - Stage Cathode Current | IKA(OFF) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VKA }=36 \mathrm{~V}, \\ & \text { VREF }=0 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | 0.05 | 1.0 | - | 0.05 | 1.0 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| Dynamic Impedance <br> (Note 2) | ZKA | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VKA=}=V_{\text {REF }}, \\ & \text { IKA }=1 \text { to } 100 \mathrm{~mA} \\ & \mathrm{f} \geq 1.0 \mathrm{KHz} \end{aligned}$ |  | - | 0.15 | 0.5 | - | 0.15 | 0.5 | $\Omega$ |

- T MIN $=-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{T}$ MAX $=+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$


## Test Circuits



Figure 1. Test Circuit for VKA=VREF


Figure 3. Test Circuit for IKA(OFF)

## Typical Perfomance Characteristics



Figure 1. Cathode Current vs. Cathode Voltage


Figure 3. Change In Reference Input Voltage vs.
Cathode Voltage


Figure 5. Small Signal Voltage Amplification vs. Frequency


Figure 2. Cathode Current vs. Cathode Voltage


Figure 4. Dynamic Impedance Frequency


Figure 6. Pulse Response

## Typical Application



Figure 10. Shunt Regulator


Figure 11. Output Control for ThreeTermianl Fixed Regulator

$$
V_{O}=\left(1+\frac{R_{1}}{R_{2}}\right) V_{\text {ref }}
$$



Figure 12. High Current Shunt Regulator

$l_{0}=\frac{V_{\text {REF }}}{\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{CL}}}$


Figure 13. Current Limit or Current Source
Figure 14. Constant-Current Sink

Mechanical Dimensions

## Package

TO-92


$\xrightarrow{-\mid \quad 0.38_{-0.05}^{+0.10}}$

Mechanical Dimensions (Continued)

## Package

## 8-DIP



Mechanical Dimensions (Continued)

## Package

## 8-SOP



## Ordering Information

| Product Number | Output Voltage Tolerance | Package | Operating Temperature |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TL431ACLP | 1\% | TO-92 | $-25 \sim+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| TL431ACD |  | 8-SOP |  |
| TL431CLP | 2\% | TO-92 |  |
| TL431CP |  | 8-DIP |  |
| TL431CD |  | 8-SOP |  |

## DISCLAIMER

FAIRCHILD SEMICONDUCTOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE TO ANY PRODUCTS HEREIN TO IMPROVE RELIABILITY, FUNCTION OR DESIGN. FAIRCHILD DOES NOT ASSUME ANY LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF THE APPLICATION OR USE OF ANY PRODUCT OR CIRCUIT DESCRIBED HEREIN; NEITHER DOES IT CONVEY ANY LICENSE UNDER ITS PATENT RIGHTS, NOR THE RIGHTS OF OTHERS.

## LIFE SUPPORT POLICY

FAIRCHILD'S PRODUCTS ARE NOT AUTHORIZED FOR USE AS CRITICAL COMPONENTS IN LIFE SUPPORT DEVICES OR SYSTEMS WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE PRESIDENT OF FAIRCHILD SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION. As used herein:

1. Life support devices or systems are devices or systems which, (a) are intended for surgical implant into the body, or (b) support or sustain life, and (c) whose failure to perform when properly used in accordance with instructions for use provided in the labeling, can be reasonably expected to result in a significant injury of the user.
2. A critical component in any component of a life support device or system whose failure to perform can be reasonably expected to cause the failure of the life support device or system, or to affect its safety or effectiveness.

# 76V, High-Side, Current-Sense Amplifiers with Voltage Output 


#### Abstract

General Description The MAX4080/MAX4081 are high-side, current-sense amplifiers with an input voltage range that extends from 4.5 V to 76 V making them ideal for telecom, automotive, backplane, and other systems where high-voltage current monitoring is critical. The MAX4080 is designed for unidirectional current-sense applications and the MAX4081 allows bidirectional current sensing. The MAX4081 single output pin continuously monitors the transition from charge to discharge and avoids the need for a separate polarity output. The MAX4081 requires an external reference to set the zero-current output level (VSENSE $=0 \mathrm{~V}$ ). The charging current is represented by an output voltage from VREF to VCC, while discharge current is given from VREF to GND

For maximum versatility, the 76V input voltage range applies independently to both supply voltage ( $\mathrm{V} C C^{\mathrm{C}}$ ) and common-mode input voltage (VRS+). High-side current monitoring does not interfere with the ground path of the load being measured, making the MAX4080/MAX4081 particularly useful in a wide range of high-voltage systems. The combination of three gain versions (5V/V, 20V/V, $60 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}=\mathrm{F}, \mathrm{T}, \mathrm{S}$ suffix) and a user-selectable, external sense resistor sets the full-scale current reading and its proportional output voltage. The MAX4080/MAX4081 offer a high level of integration, resulting in a simple, accurate, and compact current-sense solution. The MAX4080/MAX4081 operate from a 4.5 V to 76 V single supply and draw only $75 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ of supply current. These devices are specified over the automotive operating temperature range $\left(-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $\left.+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and are available in a space-saving 8-pin $\mu \mathrm{MAX}$ or SO package.


## Applications

Automotive (12V, 24 V , or 42V Batteries) 48 V Telecom and Backplane Current Measurement
Bidirectional Motor Control
Power-Management Systems
Avalanche Photodiode and PIN-Diode Current Monitoring
General System/Board-Level Current Sensing Precision High-Voltage Current Sources

Features

- Wide 4.5V to 76V Input Common-Mode Range
- Bidirectional or Unidirectional Isense
- Low-Cost, Compact, Current-Sense Solution
- Three Gain Versions Available 5V/V (MAX4080F/MAX4081F) 20V/V (MAX4080T/MAX4081T) 60V/V (MAX4080S/MAX4081S)
- $\pm 0.1 \%$ Full-Scale Accuracy
- Low 100 1 V Input Offset Voltage
- Independent Operating Supply Voltage
- 75 HA Supply Current (MAX4080)
- Reference Input for Bidirectional OUT (MAX4081)
- Available in a Space-Saving 8-Pin $\mu$ MAX Package

Ordering Information

| PART | TEMP RANGE | PIN-PACKAGE |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MAX4080FAUA | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $8 \mu \mathrm{MAX}$ |
| MAX4080FASA | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 8 SO |
| MAX4080TAUA | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $8 \mu \mathrm{MAX}$ |
| MAX4080TASA | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 8 SO |
| MAX4080SAUA | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $8 \mu \mathrm{MAX}$ |
| MAX4080SASA | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 8 SO |
| MAX4081FAUA | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $8 \mu \mathrm{MAX}$ |
| MAX4081FASA | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 8 SO |
| MAX4081TAUA | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $8 \mu \mathrm{MAX}$ |
| MAX4081TASA | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 8 SO |
| MAX4081SAUA | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $8 \mu \mathrm{MAX}$ |
| MAX4081SASA | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 8 SO |

Selector Guide appears at end of data sheet.
Pin Configurations


## 76V, High-Side, Current-Sense Amplifiers with Voltage Output

## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| RS+, RS- to GND.............................................-0.3V to +80V |  |
| OUT to GND............-0.3V to the lesser of +18 V or ( $\left.\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}+0.3 \mathrm{~V}\right)$ |  |
| REF1A, REF1B to GND |  |
| (MAX4081 Only)....-0.3V to the lesser of +18 V or ( $\mathrm{V}_{C C}+0.3 \mathrm{~V}$ ) |  |
| Output Short Circuit to GND..................................Continuous |  |
| Differential Input Voltage ( $\mathrm{V}_{\text {RS }}+-\mathrm{V}_{\text {RS }}$ ) |  |
| Current into Any Pin................................................... $\pm 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ |  |

Continuous Power Dissipation ( $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )
8-Pin $\mu \mathrm{MAX}$ (derate $4.5 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) ............. 362 mW 8-Pin SO (derate $5.88 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )................ 471 mW Operating Temperature Range .......................... $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Junction Temperature $+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Storage Temperature Range ............................. $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Lead Temperature (soldering, 10s) ................................ $+300^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Stresses beyond those listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated in the operational sections of the specifications is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

## DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}+}=4.5 \mathrm{~V}\right.$ to $76 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\text {REF1A }}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {REF1B }}=5 \mathrm{~V}$ (MAX4081 only), $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SENSE }}=\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}+}-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}}\right)=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{R}_{\text {LOAD }}=100 \mathrm{k} \Omega, \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MIN}}$ to $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MAX}}$, unless otherwise noted. Typical values are at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.) (Notes 1, 2)

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | CONDITIONS |  | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operating Voltage Range | VCC | Inferred from PSRR test |  | 4.5 |  | 76 | V |
| Common-Mode Range | CMVR | Inferred from CMRR test (Note 3) |  | 4.5 |  | 76 | V |
| Supply Current | ICC | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}+}=76 \mathrm{~V},$ <br> no load | MAX4080 |  | 75 | 190 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
|  |  |  | MAX4081 |  | 103 | 190 |  |
| Leakage Current | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {RS }+ \text {, }}$ IRS- | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\text {RS }+}=76 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  | 0.01 | 2 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| Input Bias Current | IRS+, IRS- | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {RS }+}=76 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  | 5 | 12 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| Full-Scale Sense Voltage (Note 4) | VSENSE | MAX4080F/MAX4081F |  |  | $\pm 1000$ |  | mV |
|  |  | MAX4080T/MAX4081T |  | $\pm 250$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | MAX4080S/MAX4081S |  | $\pm 100$ |  |  |  |
| Gain | Av | MAX4080F/MAX4081F |  | 5 |  |  | V/V |
|  |  | MAX4080T/MAX4081T |  | 20 |  |  |  |
|  |  | MAX4080S/MAX4081S |  | 60 |  |  |  |
| Gain Accuracy | $\Delta A_{V}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}+}=48 \mathrm{~V} \\ & (\text { Note 5) } \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  | $\pm 0.1$ | $\pm 0.6$ | \% |
|  |  |  | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  | $\pm 1$ |  |
|  |  |  | $\mathrm{T}_{\text {A }}=\mathrm{T}_{\text {MIN }}$ to $\mathrm{T}_{\text {MAX }}$ |  |  | $\pm 1.2$ |  |
| Input Offset Voltage | Vos | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}+}=48 \mathrm{~V} \\ & (\text { Note } 6) \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  | $\pm 0.1$ | $\pm 0.6$ | mV |
|  |  |  | $T_{A}=-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  | $\pm 1$ |  |
|  |  |  | $\mathrm{T}_{\text {A }}=\mathrm{T}_{\text {MIN }}$ to $\mathrm{T}_{\text {MAX }}$ |  |  | $\pm 1.2$ |  |
| Common-Mode Rejection Ratio | CMRR | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=48 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{RS}+}=4.5 \mathrm{~V}$ to 76 V |  | 100 | 124 |  | dB |
| Power-Supply Rejection Ratio | PSRR | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {RS }+}=48 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=4.5 \mathrm{~V}$ to 76 V |  | 100 | 122 |  | dB |
| OUT High Voltage | (VCC - <br> VOH) | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\text {CC }}=4.5 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\text {RS }}+ \\ & =48 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\text {REF1A }}= \\ & \mathrm{V}_{\text {REF1B }}=2.5 \mathrm{~V}, \\ & \text { lout }(\text { sourcing })= \\ & +500 \mu \mathrm{~A} \text { (Note 8) } \end{aligned}$ | MAX4080F/MAX4081F, <br> $V_{\text {SENSE }}=1000 \mathrm{mV}$ |  | 0.15 | 0.27 | V |
|  |  |  | MAX4080T/MAX4081T, VSENSE $=250 \mathrm{mV}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | MAX4080S/MAX4081S, VSENSE $=100 \mathrm{mV}$ |  |  |  |  |

## 76V, High-Side, Current-Sense Amplifiers with Voltage Output

## DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

$\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}+}=4.5 \mathrm{~V}\right.$ to $76 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\text {REF1A }}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {REF1B }}=5 \mathrm{~V}$ (MAX4081 only), $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SENSE }}=\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}+}-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}}\right)=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{R}_{\text {LOAD }}=100 \mathrm{k} \Omega, \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MIN}}$ to $\mathrm{T}_{\text {MAX }}$, unless otherwise noted. Typical values are at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.) (Notes 1, 2)

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | CONDITIONS |  | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OUT Low Voltage | Vol | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {RS }+}=48 \mathrm{~V}, \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\text {REF }} \mathrm{A}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {REF1B }}= \end{aligned}$ | $\operatorname{lout}($ sinking $)=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |  | 4 | 15 | mV |
|  |  | -1000 mV (for <br> MAX4081 only) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { lout }(\text { sinking })= \\ & 100 \mu \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ |  | 23 | 55 |  |
| REF1A = REF1B Input Voltage Range (MAX4081 Only) | $\begin{aligned} & \left(V_{\text {REF }}-\right. \\ & \text { GND } \end{aligned}$ | Inferred from REF1A rejection ratio, $V_{\text {REF1A }}=V_{\text {REF1B }}$ |  | 1.5 |  | 6 | V |
| REF1A Input Voltage Range (MAX4081 Only) | (VREF1A GND) | Inferred from REF1A rejection ratio, $V_{\text {REF1B }}=G N D$ |  | 3 |  | 12 | V |
| REF1A Rejection Ratio (MAX4081 Only) |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}+}=48 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V} \text { SENSE }=0 \mathrm{~V}, \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\text {REF } 1 \mathrm{~A}}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {REF1B }}=1.5 \mathrm{~V} \text { to } 6 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |  | 80 | 108 |  | dB |
| REF/REF1A Ratio (MAX4081 Only) |  | $V_{\text {REF1A }}=10 \mathrm{~V}, V_{\text {REF1B }}=G N D$, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}+}=48 \mathrm{~V}$ (Note 2) |  | 0.497 | 0.500 | 0.503 |  |
| REF1A Input Impedance (MAX4081 Only) |  | $V_{\text {REF1B }}=\mathrm{GND}$ |  |  | 250 |  | k $\Omega$ |

## 76V, High-Side, Current-Sense Amplifiers with Voltage Output

## AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$\left(V_{C C}=V_{R S+}=4.5 \mathrm{~V}\right.$ to $76 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\text {REF1A }}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {REF1B }}=5 \mathrm{~V}$ (MAX4081 only), $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SENSE }}=\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}+}-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}}\right)=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{R}_{\text {LOAD }}=100 \mathrm{k} \Omega, \mathrm{C}_{\text {Load }}=20 \mathrm{pF}$, $\mathrm{T}_{A}=\mathrm{T}_{\text {MIN }}$ to $\mathrm{T}_{\text {MAX }}$, unless otherwise noted. Typical values are at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.) ( Notes 1, 2)

| PARAMETER | SYMBOL | CONDITION |  | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bandwidth | BW | $\begin{aligned} & V_{C C}=V_{R S+}= \\ & 48 \mathrm{~V}, V_{\text {OUT }}=2.5 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | MAX4080F/T/S |  | 250 |  | kHz |
|  |  |  | MAX4081F/T/S |  | 150 |  |  |
| OUT Settling Time to $1 \%$ of Final Value |  | VSENSE $=10 \mathrm{mV}$ to 100 mV |  |  | 20 |  | $\mu \mathrm{s}$ |
|  |  | $V_{\text {SENSE }}=100 \mathrm{mV}$ to 10 mV |  |  | 20 |  |  |
| Capacitive-Load Stability |  | No sustained oscillations |  |  | 500 |  | pF |
| Output Resistance | Rout | $V_{\text {SENSE }}=100 \mathrm{mV}$ |  |  | 0.1 |  | $\Omega$ |
| Power-Up Time |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {CC }}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {RS }+}=48 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\text {SENSE }}=100 \mathrm{mV}$ ( Note 9) |  |  | 50 |  | $\mu \mathrm{s}$ |
| Saturation Recovery Time |  | (Notes 9,10) |  |  | 50 |  | $\mu \mathrm{s}$ |

Note 1: All devices are $100 \%$ production tested at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. All temperature limits are guaranteed by design.
Note 2: $V_{\text {REF }}$ is defined as the average voltage of $V_{\text {REF1A }}$ and $V_{\text {REF1B }}$. REF1B is usually connected to REF1A or GND.
$V_{\text {SENSE }}$ is defined as $V_{\text {RS }+}-V_{\text {RS-- }}$
Note 3: The common-mode range at the low end of 4.5 V applies to the most positive potential at RS+ or RS-. Depending on the polarity of $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SENSE }}$ and the device's gain, either RS+ or RS- can extend below 4.5 V by the device's typical full-scale value of VSENSE.
Note 4: Negative VSENSE applies to MAX4081 only.
Note 5: $V_{\text {SENSE }}$ is:
MAX4080F, 10 mV to 1000 mV
MAX4080T, 10 mV to 250 mV
MAX4080S, 10 mV to 100 mV
MAX4081F, -500 mV to +500 mV
MAX4081T, -125 mV to +125 mV
MAX4081S, -50 mV to +50 mV
Note 6: $V_{\text {OS }}$ is extrapolated from the gain accuracy test for the MAX4080 and measured as (VOUT $-\mathrm{V}_{\text {REF }}$ )/AV at $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SENSE }}=0 \mathrm{~V}$, for the MAX4081.
Note 7: VSENSE is:
MAX4080F, 500 mV
MAX4080T, 125 mV
MAX4080S, 50 mV
MAX4081F/T/S, OV
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {REF } 1 \mathrm{~B}}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {REF1A }}=2.5 \mathrm{~V}$
Note 8: Output voltage is internally clamped not to exceed 18 V .
Note 9: Output settles to within 1\% of final value.
Note 10: The device will not experience phase reversal when overdriven.

## 76V, High-Side, Current-Sense Amplifiers with Voltage Output

Typical Operating Characteristics



MAX4081F/T/S REFERENCE REJECTION RATIO vs. FREQUENCY



GAIN ACCURACY vs. TEMPERATURE


MAX4081F/T/S
POWER-SUPPLY REJECTION RATIO
vs. FREQUENCY


MAX4081F/T/S
SMALL-SIGNAL GAIN vs. FREQUENCY


## 76V, High-Side, Current-Sense Amplifiers with Voltage Output



MAX4081



Typical Operating Characteristics (continued)
$\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}+}=48 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\text {SENSE }}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{CLOAD}=20 \mathrm{pF}, \mathrm{RLOAD}=\infty, \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$, unless otherwise noted. $)$

$V_{\text {OUT }}$ HIGH VOLTAGE
vs. IOUT (SOURCING)





MAX4080S
SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE


# 76V, High-Side, Current-Sense Amplifiers with Voltage Output 

Typical Operating Characteristics (continued)
$\left(V_{C C}=V_{R S}+=48 \mathrm{~V}, V_{\text {SENSE }}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{C}_{\text {LOAD }}=20 \mathrm{pF}\right.$, RLOAD $=\infty, \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, unless otherwise noted. $)$

$20 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$

MAX4081F
LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE


MAX4081T
SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE

$20 \mu s / d i v$
$20 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$
$20 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$


MAX4081S
$20 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$

MAX4080S
LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE

$20 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$

MAX4081S
LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE

$20 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$


## 76V, High-Side, Current-Sense Amplifiers with Voltage Output

## Typical Operating Characteristics (continued)

$\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}+}=48 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\text {SENSE }}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{C}_{\text {LOAD }}=20 \mathrm{pF}\right.$, RLOAD $=\infty, \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, unless otherwise noted. $)$

VCc-TRANSIENT RESPONSE


MAX4080F
SATURATION RECOVERY RESPONSE


MAX4080T STARTUP DELAY


# 76V, High-Side, Current-Sense Amplifiers with Voltage Output 

| PIN |  | NAME | FUNCTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MAX4080 | MAX4081 |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | RS+ | Power connection to the external-sense resistor. |
| 2 | 2 | VCC | Supply Voltage Input. Decouple VCC to GND with at least a $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ capacitor to bypass line transients. |
| 3, 6, 7 | 3 | N.C. | No Connection. No internal connection. Leave open or connect to ground. |
| 4 | 4 | GND | Ground |
| 5 | 5 | OUT | Voltage Output. For the unidirectional MAX4080, VOUT is proportional to VSENSE. For the bidirectional MAX4081, the difference voltage (VOUT - VREF) is proportional to VSENSE and indicates the correct polarity. |
| 8 | 8 | RS- | Load connection to the external sense resistor. |
| - | 6 | REF1B | Reference Voltage Input: Connect REF1B to REF1A or to GND (see the External Reference section). |
| - | 7 | REF1A | Reference Voltage Input: Connect REF1A and REF1B to a fixed reference voltage ( $\mathrm{V}_{\text {REF }}$ ). VOUT is equal to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {REF }}$ when $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SENSE }}$ is zero (see the External Reference section). |

## Detailed Description

The MAX4080/MAX4081 unidirectional and bidirectional high-side, current-sense amplifiers feature a 4.5 V to 76 V input common-mode range that is independent of supply voltage. This feature allows the monitoring of current out of a battery as low as 4.5 V and also enables high-side current sensing at voltages greater than the supply voltage (Vcc). The MAX4080/MAX4081 monitors current through a current-sense resistor and amplifies the voltage across the resistor. The MAX4080 senses current unidirectionally, while the MAX4081 senses current bidirectionally.
The 76 V input voltage range of the MAX4080/MAX4081 applies independently to both supply voltage (VCc) and common-mode, input-sense voltage (VRS+). Highside current monitoring does not interfere with the ground path of the load being measured, making the MAX4080/MAX4081 particularly useful in a wide range of high-voltage systems.
Battery-powered systems require a precise bidirectional current-sense amplifier to accurately monitor the battery's charge and discharge. The MAX4081 charging current is represented by an output voltage from Vref to Vcc, while discharge current is given from Vref to GND. Measurements of OUT with respect to $V_{\text {REF }}$ yield a positive and negative voltage during charge and discharge, as illustrated in Figure 1 for the MAX4081T.

## Current Monitoring

The MAX4080 operates as follows: current from the source flows through RSENSE to the load (Figure 2), creating a sense voltage, VSENSE. Since the internal-sense amplifier's inverting input has high impedance, negligible current flows through RG2 (neglecting the input bias current). Therefore, the sense amplifier's inverting input voltage equals Vsource - (ILOAD)(RSENSE). The amplifier's open-loop gain forces its noninverting input to the same voltage as the inverting input. Therefore, the drop across RG1 equals VSENSE. The internal current mirror multiplies IRG1 by a current gain factor, $\beta$, to give I $\mathrm{I}_{2}=$ $\beta \times \operatorname{IRG1}$. Amplifier A2 is used to convert the output current to a voltage and then sent through amplifier A3. Total gain $=5 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}$ for MAX4080F, 20V/V for the MAX4080T, and 60V/V for the MAX4080S.
The MAX4081 input stage differs slightly from the MAX4080 (Figure 3). Its topology allows for monitoring of bidirectional currents through the sense resistor. When current flows from RS+ to RS-, the MAX4081 matches the voltage drop across the external sense resistor, RSENSE, by increasing the current through the Q1 and RG1. In this way, the voltages at the input terminals of the internal amplifier A1 are kept constant and an accurate measurement of the sense voltage is achieved. In the following amplifier stages of the MAX4081, the output signal of amplifier A2 is levelshifted to the reference voltage ( $\mathrm{V}_{\text {REF }}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {REF1A }}=$ VREF1B), resulting in a voltage at the output pin (OUT)

76V, High-Side, Current-Sense Amplifiers with Voltage Output


Figure 1. MAX4081T OUT Transfer Curve


Figure 2. MAX4080 Functional Diagram
that swings above $V_{\text {REF }}$ voltage for positive-sense voltages and below $V_{\text {REF }}$ for negative-sense voltages. Vout is equal to VREF when VSENSE is equal to zero.


Figure 3. MAX4081 Functional Diagram
Set the full-scale output range by selecting RSENSE and the appropriate gain version of the MAX4080/ MAX4081.

# 76V, High-Side, Current-Sense Amplifiers with Voltage Output 

## Table 1. Typical Component Values

| FULL-SCALE LOAD CURRENT, ILOAD (A) | CURRENT-SENSE RESISTOR (m $\Omega$ ) | GAIN <br> (V/V) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FULL-SCALE } \\ & \text { VSENSE } \\ & (\mathrm{mV}) \end{aligned}$ | MAX4081 FULL-SCALE OUTPUT VOLTAGE (VOUT - VREF, V) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.500 | 1000 | 5 | $\pm 500$ | $\pm 2.5$ |
| 0.125 | 1000 | 20 | $\pm 125$ | $\pm 2.5$ |
| 0.050 | 1000 | 60 | $\pm 50$ | $\pm 3.0$ |
| 5.000 | 100 | 5 | $\pm 500$ | $\pm 2.5$ |
| 1.250 | 100 | 20 | $\pm 125$ | $\pm 2.5$ |
| 0.500 | 100 | 60 | $\pm 50$ | $\pm 3.0$ |
| 50.000 | 10 | 5 | $\pm 500$ | $\pm 2.5$ |
| 12.500 | 10 | 20 | $\pm 125$ | $\pm 2.5$ |
| 5.000 | 10 | 60 | $\pm 50$ | $\pm 3.0$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| FULL-SCALE LOAD CURRENT, ILOAD (A) | CURRENT-SENSE RESISTOR ( $\mathrm{m} \Omega$ ) | GAIN <br> (V/V) | $\begin{gathered} \text { FULL-SCALE } \\ \text { VSENSE } \\ (\mathrm{mV}) \end{gathered}$ | MAX4080 FULL-SCALE OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V) |
| 1.000 | 1000 | 5 | 1000 | 5.0 |
| 0.250 | 1000 | 20 | 250 | 5.0 |
| 0.100 | 1000 | 60 | 100 | 6.0 |
| 10.000 | 100 | 5 | 1000 | 5.0 |
| 2.500 | 100 | 20 | 250 | 5.0 |
| 1.000 | 100 | 60 | 100 | 6.0 |
| 50.000 | 10 | 5 | 500 | 2.5 |
| 25.000 | 10 | 20 | 250 | 5.0 |
| 10.000 | 10 | 60 | 100 | 6.0 |

## External References (MAX4081)

For the bidirectional MAX4081, the VoUT reference level is controlled by REF1A and REF1B. VREF is defined as the average voltage of $V_{\text {REF1A }}$ and $V_{\text {REF1B. }}$. Connect REF1A and REF1B to a low-noise, regulated voltage source to set the output reference level. In this mode, Vout equals VREF1A when VSENSE equals zero (see Figure 4).
Alternatively, connect REF1B to ground, and REF1A to a low-noise, regulated voltage source. In this case, the output reference level (VREF) is equal to $V_{\text {REF1A }}$ divided by two. Vout equals VREF1A/2 when VSENSE equals zero.
In either mode, the output swings above the reference voltage for positive current-sensing (VRS+ > VRS-). The output swings below the reference voltage for negative current-sensing ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}}+<\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{RS}}$ ).

## Applications Information

## Recommended Component Values

Ideally, the maximum load current develops the fullscale sense voltage across the current-sense resistor. Choose the gain needed to yield the maximum output voltage required for the application:

$$
\text { VOUT }=\text { VSENSE } \times A V
$$

where VSENSE is the full-scale sense voltage, 1000 mV for gain of $5 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}, 250 \mathrm{mV}$ for gain of $20 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}, 100 \mathrm{mV}$ for gain of $60 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}$, and Av is the gain of the device.
In applications monitoring a high current, ensure that RSENSE is able to dissipate its own I2R loss. If the resistor's power dissipation is exceeded, its value may drift or it may fail altogether.
The MAX4080/MAX4081 sense a wide variety of currents with different sense-resistor values. Table 1 lists common resistor values for typical operation.

# 76V, High-Side, Current-Sense Amplifiers with Voltage Output 



Figure 4. MAX4081 Reference Inputs

The full-scale output voltage is Vout $=$ RSENSE $\times$ ILOAD $($ MAX $) \times A V$, for the MAX4080 and Vout $=\operatorname{VREF} \pm$ RSENSE $\times \operatorname{ILOAD}($ mAX $) \times$ AV for the MAX4081. VSENSE(MAX) is 1000 mV for the $5 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}$ gain version, 250 mV for the $20 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}$ gain version, and 100 mV for the 60V/V gain version.

## Choosing the Sense Resistor

Choose RSENSE based on the following criteria:

- Voltage Loss: A high RSENSE value causes the power-source voltage to degrade through IR loss. For minimal voltage loss, use the lowest RSENSE value.
- Accuracy: A high RSENSE value allows lower currents to be measured more accurately. This is due to offsets becoming less significant when the sense voltage is larger. For best performance, select RSENSE to provide approximately 1000 mV (gain of $5 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}$ ), 250 mV (gain of $20 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}$ ), or 100 mV (gain of $60 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{N}$ ) of sense voltage for the full-scale current in each application.
- Efficiency and Power Dissipation: At high current levels, the I2R losses in RSENSE can be significant. Take this into consideration when choosing the resistor value and its power dissipation (wattage) rating. Also, the sense resistor's value might drift if it is allowed to heat up excessively.
- Inductance: Keep inductance low if ISENSE has a large high-frequency component. Wire-wound resistors have the highest inductance, while metal film is somewhat better. Low-inductance, metal-film resistors are also available. Instead of being spiralwrapped around a core, as in metal-film or wirewound resistors, they are a straight band of metal and are available in values under $1 \Omega$.

Because of the high currents that flow through RSENSE, take care to eliminate parasitic trace resistance from causing errors in the sense voltage. Either use a fourterminal current-sense resistor or use Kelvin (force and sense) PC board layout techniques.

## Dynamic Range Consideration

Although the MAX4081 have fully symmetrical bidirectional VSENSE input capability, the output voltage range is usually higher from REF to VCC and lower from REF to GND (unless the supply voltage is at the lowest end of the operating range). Therefore, the user must consider the dynamic range of current monitored in both directions and choose the supply voltage and the reference voltage (REF) to make sure the output swing above and below REF is adequate to handle the swings without clipping or running out of headroom.

## Power-Supply Bypassing and Grounding

 For most applications, bypass VCC to GND with a $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ ceramic capacitor. In many applications, VCC can be connected to one of the current monitor terminals (RS+ or RS-). Because $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Cc}}$ is independent of the monitored voltage, VCC can be connected to a separate regulated supply.If $V_{C C}$ will be subject to fast-line transients, a series resistor can be added to the power-supply line of the MAX4080/MAX4081 to minimize output disturbance. This resistance and the decoupling capacitor reduce the rise time of the transient. For most applications, $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ in conjunction with a $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ bypass capacitor work well. The MAX4080/MAX4081 require no special considerations with respect to layout or grounding. Consideration should be given to minimizing errors due to the large charge and discharge currents in the system.

# 76V, High-Side, Current-Sense Amplifiers with Voltage Output 

Power Management
The bidirectional capability of the MAX4081 makes it an excellent candidate for use in smart battery packs. In the application diagram (Figure 5), the MAX4081 monitors the charging current into the battery as well as the discharge current out of the battery. The microcontroller stores this information, allowing the system to query the battery's status as needed to make system power-management decisions.

Selector Guide

| PART | GAIN (V/V) | ISENSE |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| MAX4080FAUA | 5 | Unidirectional |
| MAX4080FASA | 5 | Unidirectional |
| MAX4080TAUA | 20 | Unidirectional |
| MAX4080TASA | 20 | Unidirectional |
| MAX4080SAUA | 60 | Unidirectional |
| MAX4080SASA | 60 | Unidirectional |
| MAX4081FAUA | 5 | Bidirectional |
| MAX4081FASA | 5 | Bidirectional |
| MAX4081TAUA | 20 | Bidirectional |
| MAX4081TASA | 20 | Bidirectional |
| MAX4081SAUA | 60 | Bidirectional |
| MAX4081SASA | 60 | Bidirectional |



Figure 5. MAX4081 Used In Smart-Battery Application
Typical Operating Circuit


## Chip Information

TRANSISTOR COUNT: 185
PROCESS: Bipolar

## 76V, High-Side, Current-Sense Amplifiers with Voltage Output

(The package drawing(s) in this data sheet may not reflect the most current specifications. For the latest package outline information, go to www.maxim-ic.com/packages.)

BOTTOM VIEW

|  | INCHES |  | MILLIMETERS |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DIM | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX |
| A | - | 0.043 | - | 1.10 |
| A1 | 0.002 | 0.006 | 0.05 | 0.15 |
| A2 | 0.030 | 0.037 | 0.75 | 0.95 |
| b | 0.010 | 0.014 | 0.25 | 0.36 |
| c | 0.005 | 0.007 | 0.13 | 0.18 |
| D | 0.116 | 0.120 | 2.95 | 3.05 |
| e | 0.0256 | BSC | 0.65 BSC |  |
| E | 0.116 | 0.120 | 2.95 | 3.05 |
| H | 0.188 | 0.198 | 4.78 | 5.03 |
| L | 0.016 | 0.026 | 0.41 | 0.66 |
| $\alpha$ | $0 \infty$ |  | $6 \infty$ | $0 \infty$ |
| S | 0.0207 | BSC | 0.5250 |  |

NOTES:

1. D\&E DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
2. MOLD FLASH OR PROTRUSIONS NOT TO EXCEED 0.15 MM (.006").
3. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETERS
4. MEETS JEDEC MO-187C-AA.

| APRROVAL | DOCUMENT CONTROL NO. |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | $21-0036$ | J | $1 / 1$ |

# 76V, High-Side, Current-Sense Amplifiers with Voltage Output 

## Package Information (continued)

(The package drawing(s) in this data sheet may not reflect the most current specifications. For the latest package outline information, go to www.maxim-ic.com/packages.)


# +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers 

## General Description

The MAX220-MAX249 family of line drivers/receivers is intended for all EIA/TIA-232E and V.28/V. 24 communications interfaces, particularly applications where $\pm 12 \mathrm{~V}$ is not available.
These parts are especially useful in battery-powered systems, since their low-power shutdown mode reduces power dissipation to less than $5 \mu \mathrm{~W}$. The MAX225, MAX233, MAX235, and MAX245/MAX246/MAX247 use no external components and are recommended for applications where printed circuit board space is critical.

Applications
Portable Computers
Low-Power Modems
Interface Translation
Battery-Powered RS-232 Systems
Multidrop RS-232 Networks

Features

## Superior to Bipolar

- Operate from Single +5V Power Supply (+5V and +12V—MAX231/MAX239)
- Low-Power Receive Mode in Shutdown (MAX223/MAX242)
- Meet All EIA/TIA-232E and V. 28 Specifications
- Multiple Drivers and Receivers
- 3-State Driver and Receiver Outputs
- Open-Line Detection (MAX243)

Ordering Information

| PART | TEMP. RANGE | PIN-PACKAGE |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MAX220CPE | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Plastic DIP |
| MAX220CSE | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Narrow SO |
| MAX220CWE | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Wide SO |
| MAX220C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice |
| MAX220EPE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Plastic DIP |
| MAX220ESE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Narrow SO |
| MAX220EWE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Wide SO |
| MAX220EJE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 CERDIP |
| MAX220MJE | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 CERDIP |

Ordering Information continued at end of data sheet. *Contact factory for dice specifications.

Selection Table

| Part Number | Power Supply <br> (V) | No. of RS-232 Drivers/Rx | No. of Ext. Caps | Nominal Cap. Value ( $\mu \mathrm{F}$ ) | SHDN <br> \& ThreeState | Rx Active in SHDN | Data Rate (kbps) | Features |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MAX220 | +5 | 2/2 | 4 | 4.7/10 | No | - | 120 | Ultra-low-power, industry-standard pinout |
| MAX222 | +5 | 2/2 | 4 | 0.1 | Yes | - | 200 | Low-power shutdown |
| MAX223 (MAX213) | +5 | 4/5 | 4 | 1.0 (0.1) | Yes | $\checkmark$ | 120 | MAX241 and receivers active in shutdown |
| MAX225 | +5 | 5/5 | 0 | - | Yes | $\checkmark$ | 120 | Available in SO |
| MAX230 (MAX200) | +5 | 5/0 | 4 | 1.0 (0.1) | Yes | - | 120 | 5 drivers with shutdown |
| MAX231 (MAX201) | $\begin{aligned} & +5 \text { and } \\ & +7.5 \text { to }+13.2 \end{aligned}$ | 2/2 | 2 | 1.0 (0.1) | No | - | 120 | Standard $+5 /+12 \mathrm{~V}$ or battery supplies; same functions as MAX232 |
| MAX232 (MAX202) | +5 | 2/2 | 4 | 1.0 (0.1) | No | - | 120 (64) | Industry standard |
| MAX232A | +5 | 2/2 | 4 | 0.1 | No | - | 200 | Higher slew rate, small caps |
| MAX233 (MAX203) | +5 | 2/2 | 0 | - | No | - | 120 | No external caps |
| MAX233A | +5 | 2/2 | 0 | - | No | - | 200 | No external caps, high slew rate |
| MAX234 (MAX204) | +5 | 4/0 | 4 | 1.0 (0.1) | No | - | 120 | Replaces 1488 |
| MAX235 (MAX205) | +5 | 5/5 | 0 | - | Yes | - | 120 | No external caps |
| MAX236 (MAX206) | +5 | 4/3 | 4 | 1.0 (0.1) | Yes | - | 120 | Shutdown, three state |
| MAX237 (MAX207) | $+5$ | 5/3 | 4 | 1.0 (0.1) | No | - | 120 | Complements IBM PC serial port |
| MAX238 (MAX208) | $+5$ | 4/4 | 4 | 1.0 (0.1) | No | - | 120 | Replaces 1488 and 1489 |
| MAX239 (MAX209) | $\begin{aligned} & +5 \text { and } \\ & +7.5 \text { to }+13.2 \end{aligned}$ | 3/5 | 2 | 1.0 (0.1) | No | - | 120 | Standard $+5 /+12 \mathrm{~V}$ or battery supplies; single-package solution for IBM PC serial port |
| MAX240 | +5 | 5/5 | 4 | 1.0 | Yes | - | 120 | DIP or flatpack package |
| MAX241 (MAX211) | +5 | 4/5 | 4 | 1.0 (0.1) | Yes | - | 120 | Complete IBM PC serial port |
| MAX242 | +5 | 2/2 | 4 | 0.1 | Yes | $\checkmark$ | 200 | Separate shutdown and enable |
| MAX243 | +5 | 2/2 | 4 | 0.1 | No | - | 200 | Open-line detection simplifies cabling |
| MAX244 | +5 | 8/10 | 4 | 1.0 | No | - | 120 | High slew rate |
| MAX245 | +5 | 8/10 | 0 | - | Yes | $\checkmark$ | 120 | High slew rate, int. caps, two shutdown modes |
| MAX246 | +5 | 8/10 | 0 | - | Yes | $\checkmark$ | 120 | High slew rate, int. caps, three shutdown modes |
| MAX247 | +5 | 8/9 | 0 | - | Yes | $\checkmark$ | 120 | High slew rate, int. caps, nine operating modes |
| MAX248 | +5 | 8/8 | 4 | 1.0 | Yes | $\checkmark$ | 120 | High slew rate, selective half-chip enables |
| MAX249 | +5 | 6/10 | 4 | 1.0 | Yes | $\checkmark$ | 120 | Available in quad flatpack package |

For free samples \& the latest literature: http://www.maxim-ic.com, or phone 1-800-998-8800. For small orders, phone 1-800-835-8769.

# +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 <br> Drivers/Receivers 

| ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS—MAX220/222/232A/233A/242/243 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Supply Voltage (VCC) ........................................-0.3V to +6V | 20-Pin Plastic DIP (derate $8.00 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) .. 440 mW |
| Input Voltages | 16-Pin Narrow SO (derate $8.70 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) ...696mW |
| TIN.....................................................-0.3V to (VCC - 0.3V) | 16-Pin Wide SO (derate $9.52 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )..... 762 mW |
| Rin (Except MAX220) ................................................. $\pm 30 \mathrm{~V}$ | 18-Pin Wide SO (derate $9.52 \mathrm{~mW} / /^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )......762mW |
| RIN (MAX220)............................................................ $\pm 25 \mathrm{~V}$ | $20-P i n$ Wide SO (derate $10.00 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )... 800 mW |
| Tout (Except MAX220) (Note 1) .................................. $\pm 15 \mathrm{~V}$ | $20-P$ in SSOP (derate $8.00 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) ......... 640 mW |
| TOUT (MAX220)....................................................... $\pm 13.2 \mathrm{~V}$ | 16-Pin CERDIP (derate $10.00 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )... .800 mW |
| Output Voltages | 18-Pin CERDIP (derate $10.53 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )... .842 mW |
| TOUT....................................................................... $\pm 15 \mathrm{~V}$ | Operating Temperature Ranges |
| Rout ..................................................-0.3V to (VCC + 0.3V) | MAX2_ _AC_ _, MAX2_ _C_ _ .......................... $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Driver/Receiver Output Short Circuited to GND.........Continuous | MAX2__AE_ _, MAX2_ _E_ _ ....................... $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Continuous Power Dissipation ( $\left.\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | MAX2__AM__, MAX2__M ${ }_{\text {_ }}$ _.................... $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| 16-Pin Plastic DIP (derate $10.53 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )....842mW | Storage Temperature Range .......................... $-65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| 18-Pin Plastic DIP (derate $11.11 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).... 889 mW | Lead Temperature (soldering, 10sec) .......................... $+300^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

Note 1: Input voltage measured with TOUT in high-impedance state, $\overline{\mathrm{SHDN}}$ or $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=0 \mathrm{~V}$.
Note 2: For the MAX220, $\mathrm{V}+$ and V - can have a maximum magnitude of 7 V , but their absolute difference cannot exceed 13 V .
Stresses beyond those listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated in the operational sections of the specifications is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS—MAX220/222/232A/233A/242/243

$\left(V_{C C}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%, C 1-C 4=0.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}, \mathrm{MAX} 220, \mathrm{C} 1=0.047 \mu \mathrm{~F}, \mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{C} 4=0.33 \mu \mathrm{~F}, \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MIN}}\right.$ to $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MAX}}$, unless otherwise noted. $)$


## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS—MAX220/222/232A/233A/242/243 (continued)
$\left(V_{C C}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%, C 1-C 4=0.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}, \mathrm{MAX220}, \mathrm{C} 1=0.047 \mu \mathrm{~F}, \mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{C} 4=0.33 \mu \mathrm{~F}, \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MIN}}\right.$ to $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MAX}}$, unless otherwise noted. $)$

| PARAMETER | CONDITIONS |  | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TTL/CMOS Output Leakage Current | $\overline{\mathrm{SHDN}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}} \text { or } \overline{\mathrm{EN}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}(\overline{\mathrm{SHDN}}=0 \mathrm{~V} \text { for MAX222}),$ $0 \mathrm{~V} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {CC }}$ |  |  | $\pm 0.05$ | $\pm 10$ | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| $\overline{\mathrm{EN}}$ Input Threshold Low | MAX242 |  |  | 1.4 | 0.8 | V |
| EN Input Threshold High | MAX242 |  | 2.0 | 1.4 |  | V |
| Operating Supply Voltage |  |  | 4.5 |  | 5.5 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ Supply Current $\left(\overline{\mathrm{SHDN}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}\right)$, <br> Figures 5, 6, 11, 19 | No load | MAX220 |  | 0.5 | 2 | mA |
|  |  | MAX222/232A/233A/242/243 |  | 4 | 10 |  |
|  | $3 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ load both inputs | MAX220 |  | 12 |  |  |
|  |  | MAX222/232A/233A/242/243 |  | 15 |  |  |
| Shutdown Supply Current | MAX222/242 | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  | 0.1 | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  | 2 | 50 |  |
|  |  | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  | 2 | 50 |  |
|  |  | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  | 35 | 100 |  |
| $\overline{\text { SHDN }}$ Input Leakage Current | MAX222/242 |  |  |  | $\pm 1$ | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| SHDN Threshold Low | MAX222/242 |  |  | 1.4 | 0.8 | V |
| $\overline{\text { SHDN }}$ Threshold High | MAX222/242 |  | 2.0 | 1.4 |  | V |
| Transition Slew Rate | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}=50 \mathrm{pF} \text { to } 2500 \mathrm{pF}, \\ & \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}=3 \mathrm{k} \Omega \text { to } 7 \mathrm{k} \Omega, \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \\ & \text { measured from }+3 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { to }-3 \mathrm{~V} \text { or }-3 \mathrm{~V} \text { to }+3 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | MAX222/232A/233A/242/243 | 6 | 12 | 30 | V/us |
|  |  | MAX220 | 1.5 | 3 | 30 |  |
| Transmitter Propagation Delay TLL to RS-232 (normal operation), Figure 1 | tPHLT | MAX222/232A/233A/242/243 |  | 1.3 | 3.5 | $\mu \mathrm{s}$ |
|  |  | MAX220 |  | 4 | 10 |  |
|  | tPLHT | MAX222/232A/233A/242/243 |  | 1.5 | 3.5 |  |
|  |  | MAX220 |  | 5 | 10 |  |
| Receiver Propagation Delay RS-232 to TLL (normal operation), Figure 2 | tPHLR | MAX222/232A/233A/242/243 |  | 0.5 | 1 | $\mu \mathrm{s}$ |
|  |  | MAX220 |  | 0.6 | 3 |  |
|  | tPLHR | MAX222/232A/233A/242/243 |  | 0.6 | 1 |  |
|  |  | MAX220 |  | 0.8 | 3 |  |
| Receiver Propagation Delay RS-232 to TLL (shutdown), Figure 2 | tPHLS | MAX242 |  | 0.5 | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{s}$ |
|  | tPLHS | MAX242 |  | 2.5 | 10 |  |
| Receiver-Output Enable Time, Figure 3 | ter | MAX242 |  | 125 | 500 | ns |
| Receiver-Output Disable Time, Figure 3 | tDR | MAX242 |  | 160 | 500 | ns |
| Transmitter-Output Enable Time (SHDN goes high), Figure 4 | tET | MAX222/242, 0.1 $\mu \mathrm{F}$ caps (includes charge-pump start-up) |  | 250 |  | $\mu \mathrm{s}$ |
| Transmitter-Output Disable Time ( $\overline{\mathrm{SHDN}}$ goes low), Figure 4 | tDT | MAX222/242, $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ caps |  | 600 |  | ns |
| Transmitter + to - Propagation Delay Difference (normal operation) | tPHLT - tpLHT | MAX222/232A/233A/242/243 |  | 300 |  | ns |
|  |  | MAX220 |  | 2000 |  |  |
| Receiver + to - Propagation Delay Difference (normal operation) | tPHLR - tPLHR | MAX222/232A/233A/242/243 |  | 100 |  | ns |
|  |  | MAX220 |  | 225 |  |  |

Note 3: MAX243 R2OUT is guaranteed to be low when R2IN is $\geq 0 \mathrm{~V}$ or is floating.

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 <br> Drivers/Receivers



# +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers 

## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS—MAX223/MAX230-MAX241

| $V_{C C}$ | -0.3V to +6V |
| :---: | :---: |
| V+ | $(\mathrm{V} C \mathrm{C}-0.3 \mathrm{~V})$ to +14 V |
| V- | +0.3 V to -14V |
| Input Voltages |  |
| TIN ....................................................-0.3V to (VCC + 0.3V) |  |
| RIN................................................................................. $\pm 30 \mathrm{~V}$Output Voltages |  |
|  |  |
| Tout ............................................. $\mathrm{V}+\mathrm{+}$ + 0.3 V ) to (V- - 0.3V) |  |
| Rout .................................................-0.3V to (VCC + 0.3V) |  |
| Short-Circuit Duration, TOUT ..................................Continuous |  |
| Continuous Power Dissipation ( $\left.\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |  |
| 14-Pin Plastic DIP (derate $10.00 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).... 800 mW |  |
| 16-Pin Plastic DIP (derate $10.53 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) $\ldots . .842 \mathrm{~mW}$ |  |
| 20-Pin Plastic DIP (derate $11.11 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )....889mW |  |
| 24-Pin Narrow Plastic DIP |  |
| (derate $13.33 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) .........1.07W |  |
| 24-Pin Plastic DIP (derate $9.09 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )..... 500 mW |  |
| 16-Pin Wide SO (derate $9.52 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )........ 762 mW |  |


| $\text { ove }+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { ) } \ldots . . . . .800 \mathrm{~mW}$ <br> ove $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) $\quad 941 \mathrm{~mW}$ |
| :---: |
| derate $11.76 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )....... 941 mW |
| Wide SO (derate 12.50mW/ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) ............1W |
| 44-Pin Plastic FP (derate $11.11 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) ..... 889 mW |
| 14-Pin CERDIP (derate $9.09 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) ......... 727 mW |
| 16-Pin CERDIP (derate $10.00 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )...... .800 mW |
| 20-Pin CERDIP (derate $11.11 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) $\ldots . . . . . .889 \mathrm{~mW}$ |
| 24-Pin Narrow CERDIP <br> (derate $12.50 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) .............. 1 W |
| 24-Pin Sidebraze (derate $20.0 \mathrm{~mW} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).........1.6W |
| 28-Pin SSOP (derate 9.52mW/ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ above $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )............ 762 mW |
| Operating Temperature Ranges |
| MAX2 _ _ C _ . ............................................. $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| MAX2 _ _ E _ _ ............................................-40 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| MAX2 _ _ M _ _ ......................................... $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage Temperature Range .......................... $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Lead Temperature (soldering, 10sec) .......................... $+300^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

Stresses beyond those listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated in the operational sections of the specifications is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS—MAX223/MAX230-MAX241

(MAX223/230/232/234/236/237/238/240/241, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10$; MAX233/MAX235, $\mathrm{V}_{C C}=5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%, \mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 4=1.0 \mu \mathrm{~F} ;$ MAX231/MAX239, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \% ; \mathrm{V}+=7.5 \mathrm{~V}$ to $13.2 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MIN}}$ to $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MAX}}$; unless otherwise noted.)

| PARAMETER | CONDITIONS |  | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Output Voltage Swing | All transmitter outputs loaded with $3 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ to ground |  | $\pm 5.0$ | $\pm 7.3$ |  | V |
| VCC Power-Supply Current | No load,$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | MAX232/233 |  | 5 | 10 | mA |
|  |  | MAX223/230/234-238/240/241 |  | 7 | 15 |  |
|  |  | MAX231/239 |  | 0.4 | 1 |  |
| V+ Power-Supply Current |  | MAX231 |  | 1.8 | 5 | mA |
|  |  | MAX239 |  | 5 | 15 |  |
| Shutdown Supply Current | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | MAX223 |  | 15 | 50 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
|  |  | MAX230/235/236/240/241 |  | 1 | 10 |  |
| Input Logic Threshold Low | TIN; EN, $\overline{\text { SHDN }}$ (MAX233); $\overline{\mathrm{EN}}, \mathrm{SHDN}$ (MAX230/235-241) |  |  |  | 0.8 | V |
| Input Logic Threshold High | TIN |  | 2.0 |  |  | V |
|  | EN, $\overline{\text { SHDN (MAX223); }}$ <br> EN, SHDN (MAX230/235/236/240/241) |  | 2.4 |  |  |  |
| Logic Pull-Up Current | TIN $=0 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  | 1.5 | 200 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| Receiver Input Voltage Operating Range |  |  | -30 |  | 30 | V |

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 <br> Drivers/Receivers

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS—MAX223/MAX230-MAX241 (continued)

(MAX223/230/232/234/236/237/238/240/241, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10$; MAX233/MAX235, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%, \mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 4=1.0 \mu \mathrm{~F} ;$ MAX231/MAX239, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \% ; \mathrm{V}+=7.5 \mathrm{~V}$ to $13.2 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MIN}}$ to $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MAX}}$; unless otherwise noted.)

| PARAMETER | CONDITIONS |  |  | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RS-232 Input Threshold Low | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Normal operation } \\ & \begin{array}{l} \text { SHDN } \\ =5 V \\ \text { SHDN } \end{array}=0 \mathrm{~V}(\text { MAX223 } 23 / 236 / 240 / 241) \end{aligned}$ |  | 0.8 | 1.2 |  | V |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Shutdown (MAX223) } \\ & \overline{S H D N}=0 V, \\ & E N=5 V(R 4\|N, R 5\| N) \end{aligned}$ |  | 0.6 | 1.5 |  |  |
| RS-232 Input Threshold High | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Normal operation } \\ & \overline{\text { SHDN }}=5 \mathrm{~V}(\text { MAX223 }) \\ & \text { SHDN }=0 V(\text { MAX235/236/240/241 }) \end{aligned}$ |  |  | 1.7 | 2.4 | V |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Shutdown (MAX223) } \\ & \overline{S H D N}=0 V \\ & E N=5 V(R 4\|N, R 5\| N) \end{aligned}$ |  |  | 1.5 | 2.4 |  |
| RS-232 Input Hysteresis | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5 \mathrm{~V}$, no hysteresis in shutdown |  |  | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1.0 | V |
| RS-232 Input Resistance | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  | 3 | 5 | 7 | k $\Omega$ |
| TTL/CMOS Output Voltage Low | IOUT $=1.6 \mathrm{~mA}($ MAX231/232/233, IOUT $=3.2 \mathrm{~mA}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 0.4 | V |
| TTL/CMOS Output Voltage High | IOUT $=-1 \mathrm{~mA}$ |  |  | 3.5 | VCC -0.4 |  | V |
| TTL/CMOS Output Leakage Current | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{O V}{} \leq \text { ROUT } \leq V_{C C} ; \text { EN }=0 V(\text { MAX223 }) ; \\ & E N=V_{C C}(\text { MAX235-241 }) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | 0.05 | $\pm 10$ | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| Receiver Output Enable Time | Normal operation | MAX223 |  |  | 600 |  | ns |
|  |  | MAX235/236/239/240/241 |  |  | 400 |  |  |
| Receiver Output Disable Time | Normal operation | MAX223 |  |  | 900 |  | ns |
|  |  | MAX235/236/239/240/241 |  |  | 250 |  |  |
| Propagation Delay | RS-232 IN to TTL/CMOS OUT, $C L=150 \mathrm{pF}$ | Normal operation |  |  | 0.5 | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{s}$ |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\mathrm{SHDN}}=0 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { (MAX223) } \end{aligned}$ | tPHLS |  | 4 | 40 |  |
|  |  |  | tPLHS |  | 6 | 40 |  |
| Transition Region Slew Rate | MAX223/MAX230/MAX234-241, $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5 \mathrm{~V}$, $R \mathrm{~L}=3 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ to $7 \mathrm{k} \Omega, \mathrm{CL}_{\mathrm{L}}=50 \mathrm{pF}$ to 2500 pF , measured from +3 V to -3 V or -3 V to +3 V |  |  | 3 | 5.1 | 30 | V/us |
|  | MAX231/MAX232/MAX233, $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5 \mathrm{~V}$, $R \mathrm{~L}=3 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ to $7 \mathrm{k} \Omega, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}=50 \mathrm{pF}$ to 2500 pF , measured from +3 V to -3 V or -3 V to +3 V |  |  |  | 4 | 30 |  |
| Transmitter Output Resistance | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {CC }}=\mathrm{V}+=\mathrm{V}-=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}$ OUT $= \pm 2 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  | 300 |  |  | $\Omega$ |
| Transmitter Output Short-Circuit Current |  |  |  | $\pm 10$ |  |  | mA |

# +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers 



## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 <br> Drivers/Receivers



Note 4: Input voltage measured with transmitter output in a high-impedance state, shutdown, or $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=\mathrm{OV}$.
Stresses beyond those listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated in the operational sections of the specifications is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS—MAX225/MAX244-MAX249

(MAX225, $\mathrm{V}_{C C}=5.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ;$ MAX244-MAX249, $\mathrm{V}_{C C}=+5.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$, external capacitors $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 4=1 \mu F ; \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MIN}}$ to $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MAX}}$; unless otherwise noted.)

| PARAMETER |  | CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RS-232 TRANSMITTERS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Input Logic Threshold Low |  |  |  | 1.4 | 0.8 | V |
| Input Logic Threshold High |  |  | 2 | 1.4 |  | V |
| Logic Pull-Up/Input Current | Tables 1a-1d | Normal operation |  | 10 | 50 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
|  |  | Shutdown |  | $\pm 0.01$ | $\pm 1$ |  |
| Data Rate | Tables 1a-1d, normal operation |  |  | 120 | 64 | kbits/sec |
| Output Voltage Swing | All transmitter outputs loaded with $3 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ to GND |  | $\pm 5$ | $\pm 7.5$ |  | V |
| Output Leakage Current (shutdown) | Tables 1a-1d | $\overline{\mathrm{ENA}}, \overline{\mathrm{ENB}}, \overline{\mathrm{ENT}}, \overline{\mathrm{ENTA}}, \overline{\mathrm{ENTB}}=$ $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}, \mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}= \pm 15 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | $\pm 0.01$ | $\pm 25$ | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VCC }=0 \mathrm{~V}, \\ & \text { VOUT }= \pm 15 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\pm 0.01$ | $\pm 25$ |  |
| Transmitter Output Resistance | V CC $=\mathrm{V}+=\mathrm{V}-=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}$ OUT $= \pm 2 \mathrm{~V}$ ( Note 4) |  | 300 | 10M |  | $\Omega$ |
| Output Short-Circuit Current | VOUT $=0 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | $\pm 7$ | $\pm 30$ |  | mA |
| RS-232 RECEIVERS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RS-232 Input Voltage Operating Range |  |  |  |  | $\pm 25$ | V |
| RS-232 Input Threshold Low | V CC $=5 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 0.8 | 1.3 |  | V |
| RS-232 Input Threshold High | $V_{C C}=5 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  | 1.8 | 2.4 | V |
| RS-232 Input Hysteresis | $V_{C C}=5 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1.0 | V |
| RS-232 Input Resistance |  |  | 3 | 5 | 7 | k ת |
| TTL/CMOS Output Voltage Low | IOUT $=3.2 \mathrm{~mA}$ |  |  | 0.2 | 0.4 | V |
| TTL/CMOS Output Voltage High | IOUT $=-1.0 \mathrm{~mA}$ |  | 3.5 | VCC - 0.2 |  | V |
| TTL/CMOS Output Short-Circuit Current | Sourcing VOUT = GND |  | -2 | -10 |  | mA |
|  | Shrinking VOUT = V CC |  | 10 | 30 |  |  |
| TTL/CMOS Output Leakage Current | Normal operation, outputs disabled, Tables 1a-1d, $0 \mathrm{~V} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OUT}} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$, $\mathrm{ENR}_{-}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ |  |  | $\pm 0.05$ | $\pm 0.10$ | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS—MAX225/MAX244-MAX249 (continued)

(MAX225, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%$; MAX244-MAX249, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=+5.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$, external capacitors $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 4=1 \mu \mathrm{~F} ; \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MIN}}$ to $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{MAX}}$; unless otherwise noted.)

| PARAMETER | CONDITIONS |  | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| POWER SUPPLY AND CONTROL LOGIC |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Supply Voltage |  | MAX225 | 4.75 |  | 5.25 | V |
|  |  | MAX244-MAX249 | 4.5 |  | 5.5 |  |
| VCC Supply Current (normal operation) | No load | MAX225 |  | 10 | 20 | mA |
|  |  | MAX244-MAX249 |  | 11 | 30 |  |
|  | $3 k \Omega$ loads on all outputs | MAX225 |  | 40 |  |  |
|  |  | MAX244-MAX249 |  | 57 |  |  |
| Shutdown Supply Current | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  | 8 | 25 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{T}_{\text {A }}=\mathrm{T}_{\text {MIN }}$ to $\mathrm{T}_{\text {MAX }}$ |  |  |  | 50 |  |
| Control Input | Leakage current |  |  |  | $\pm 1$ | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
|  | Threshold low |  |  | 1.4 | 0.8 | V |
|  | Threshold high |  | 2.4 | 1.4 |  |  |
| AC CHARACTERISTICS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transition Slew Rate | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}=50 \mathrm{pF}$ to $2500 \mathrm{pF}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}=3 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ to $7 \mathrm{k} \Omega, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5 \mathrm{~V}$, <br> $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, measured from +3 V to -3 V or -3 V to +3 V |  | 5 | 10 | 30 | V/us |
| Transmitter Propagation Delay | tPHLT |  |  | 1.3 | 3.5 | $\mu \mathrm{s}$ |
| Figure 1 | tPLHT |  |  | 1.5 | 3.5 |  |
| Receiver Propagation Delay TLL to RS-232 (normal operation), Figure 2 | tPHLR |  |  | 0.6 | 1.5 | $\mu \mathrm{s}$ |
|  | tPLHR |  |  | 0.6 | 1.5 |  |
| Receiver Propagation Delay TLL to RS-232 (low-power mode), Figure 2 | tPHLS |  |  | 0.6 | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{s}$ |
|  | tPLHS |  |  | 3.0 | 10 |  |
| Transmitter + to - Propagation Delay Difference (normal operation) | tphLT - tplht |  |  | 350 |  | ns |
| Receiver + to - Propagation Delay Difference (normal operation) | tPHLR - tPLHR |  |  | 350 |  | ns |
| Receiver-Output Enable Time, Figure 3 | ter |  |  | 100 | 500 | ns |
| Receiver-Output Disable Time, Figure 3 | tDR |  |  | 100 | 500 | ns |
| Transmitter Enable Time | tet | MAX246-MAX249 (excludes charge-pump start-up) |  | 5 |  | $\mu \mathrm{s}$ |
|  |  | MAX225/MAX245-MAX249 (includes charge-pump start-up) |  | 10 |  | ms |
| Transmitter Disable Time, Figure 4 | tDT |  |  | 100 |  | ns |

Note 5: The $300 \Omega$ minimum specification complies with EIA/TIA-232E, but the actual resistance when in shutdown mode or $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=$ 0 V is $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ as is implied by the leakage specification.

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 <br> Drivers/Receivers

## Typical Operating Characteristics

MAX225/MAX244-MAX249



TRANSMITTER OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V+, V-) vs. LOAD CAPACITANCE AT DIFFERENT DATA RATES


## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 <br> Drivers/Receivers



Figure 1. Transmitter Propagation-Delay Timing


Figure 3. Receiver-Output Enable and Disable Timing


Figure 2. Receiver Propagation-Delay Timing

a) TIMING DIAGRAM

b) TEST CIRCUIT

Figure 4. Transmitter-Output Disable Timing

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 <br> Drivers/Receivers

Table 1a. MAX245 Control Pin Configurations

| $\overline{\text { ENT }}$ | $\overline{\text { ENR }}$ | OPERATION STATUS | TRANSMITTERS | RECEIVERS |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | 0 | Normal Operation | All Active | All Active |
| 0 | 1 | Normal Operation | All Active | All 3-State |
| 1 | 0 | Shutdown | All 3-State | All Low-Power Receive Mode |
| 1 | 1 | Shutdown | All 3-State | All 3-State |

Table 1b. MAX245 Control Pin Configurations

| ENT | ENR | OPERATION <br> STATUS |  | TRANSMITTERS |  | RECEIVERS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  |  | TA1-TA4 | TB1-TB4 | RA1-RA5 | RB1-RB5 |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | Normal Operation | All Active | All Active | All Active | All Active |  |
| 0 | 1 | Normal Operation | All Active | All Active | RA1-RA4 3-State, <br> RA5 Active | RB1-RB4 3-State, <br> RB5 Active |  |
| 1 | 0 | Shutdown | All 3-State | All 3-State | All Low-Power <br> Receive Mode | All Low-Power <br> Receive Mode |  |
| 1 | 1 | Shutdown | All 3-State | All 3-State | RA1-RA4 3-State, <br> RA5 Low-Power <br> Receive Mode | RB1-RB4 3-State, <br> RB5 Low-Power <br> Receive Mode |  |

Table 1c. MAX246 Control Pin Configurations

| $\overline{E N A}$ | ENB | OPERATION STATUS | TRANSMITTERS |  | RECEIVERS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | TA1-TA4 | TB1-TB4 | RA1-RA5 | RB1-RB5 |
| 0 | 0 | Normal Operation | All Active | All Active | All Active | All Active |
| 0 | 1 | Normal Operation | All Active | All 3-State | All Active | RB1-RB4 3-State, RB5 Active |
| 1 | 0 | Shutdown | All 3-State | All Active | RA1-RA4 3-State, RA5 Active | All Active |
| 1 | 1 | Shutdown | All 3-State | All 3-State | RA1-RA4 3-State, RA5 Low-Power Receive Mode | RB1-RB4 3-State, RA5 Low-Power Receive Mode |

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers

Table 1d. MAX247/MAX248/MAX249 Control Pin Configurations

| ENTA | ENTB | ENRA | $\overline{\text { ENRB }}$ | OPERATION STATUS |  | TRANSMITTERS |  | RECEIVERS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | MAX247 | TA1-TA4 | TB1-TB4 | RA1-RA4 | RB1-RB5 |
|  |  |  |  |  | MAX248 | TA1-TA4 | TB1-TB4 | RA1-RA4 | RB1-RB4 |
|  |  |  |  |  | MAX249 | TA1-TA3 | TB1-TB3 | RA1-RA5 | RB1-RB5 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Normal Operation |  | All Active | All Active | All Active | All Active |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Normal Operation |  | All Active | All Active | All Active | All 3-State, except RB5 stays active on MAX247 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Normal Operation |  | All Active | All Active | All 3-State | All Active |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Normal Operation |  | All Active | All Active | All 3-State | All 3-State, except RB5 stays active on MAX247 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Normal Operation |  | All Active | All 3-State | All Active | All Active |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Normal Operation |  | All Active | All 3-State | All Active | All 3-State, except RB5 stays active on MAX247 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Normal Operation |  | All Active | All 3-State | All 3-State | All Active |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Normal Operation |  | All Active | All 3-State | All 3-State | All 3-State, except RB5 stays active on MAX247 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Normal Operation |  | All 3-State | All Active | All Active | All Active |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Normal Operation |  | All 3-State | All Active | All Active | All 3-State, except RB5 stays active on MAX247 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Normal Operation |  | All 3-State | All Active | All 3-State | All Active |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Normal Operation |  | All 3-State | All Active | All 3-State | All 3-State, except RB5 stays active on MAX247 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Shutdown |  | All 3-State | All 3-State | Low-Power Receive Mode | Low-Power Receive Mode |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Shutdown |  | All 3-State | All 3-State | Low-Power Receive Mode | All 3-State, except RB5 stays active on MAX247 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Shutdown |  | All 3-State | All 3-State | All 3-State | Low-Power Receive Mode |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Shutdown |  | All 3-State | All 3-State | All 3-State | All 3-State, except RB5 stays active on MAX247 |

# +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers 


#### Abstract

Detailed Description The MAX220-MAX249 contain four sections: dual charge-pump DC-DC voltage converters, RS-232 drivers, RS-232 receivers, and receiver and transmitter enable control inputs.


Dual Charge-Pump Voltage Converter The MAX220-MAX249 have two internal charge-pumps that convert +5 V to $\pm 10 \mathrm{~V}$ (unloaded) for RS-232 driver operation. The first converter uses capacitor C1 to double the +5 V input to +10 V on C3 at the V+ output. The second converter uses capacitor C 2 to invert +10 V to -10V on C4 at the V- output.
A small amount of power may be drawn from the +10 V $(\mathrm{V}+)$ and $-10 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{~V}-)$ outputs to power external circuitry (see the Typical Operating Characteristics section), except on the MAX225 and MAX245-MAX247, where these pins are not available. V+ and V- are not regulated, so the output voltage drops with increasing load current. Do not load V+ and V- to a point that violates the minimum $\pm 5 \mathrm{~V}$ EIA/TIA-232E driver output voltage when sourcing current from $V+$ and $V$ - to external circuitry.
When using the shutdown feature in the MAX222, MAX225, MAX230, MAX235, MAX236, MAX240, MAX241, and MAX245-MAX249, avoid using V+ and Vto power external circuitry. When these parts are shut down, $V$ - falls to $0 V$, and $V+$ falls to +5 V . For applications where $\mathrm{a}+10 \mathrm{~V}$ external supply is applied to the $\mathrm{V}+$ pin (instead of using the internal charge pump to generate +10 V ), the C1 capacitor must not be installed and the $\overline{\text { SHDN }}$ pin must be tied to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{C}}$. This is because $\mathrm{V}_{+}$ is internally connected to VCC in shutdown mode.

RS-232 Drivers
The typical driver output voltage swing is $\pm 8 \mathrm{~V}$ when loaded with a nominal $5 k \Omega$ RS-232 receiver and $V_{C C}=$ +5 V . Output swing is guaranteed to meet the EIA/TIA232E and V. 28 specification, which calls for $\pm 5 \mathrm{~V}$ minimum driver output levels under worst-case conditions. These include a minimum $3 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ load, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=+4.5 \mathrm{~V}$, and maximum operating temperature. Unloaded driver output voltage ranges from ( $\mathrm{V}+-1.3 \mathrm{~V}$ ) to $(\mathrm{V}-+0.5 \mathrm{~V})$.
Input thresholds are both TTL and CMOS compatible. The inputs of unused drivers can be left unconnected since $400 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ input pull-up resistors to VCC are built in (except for the MAX220). The pull-up resistors force the outputs of unused drivers low because all drivers invert. The internal input pull-up resistors typically source $12 \mu \mathrm{~A}$, except in shutdown mode where the pull-ups are disabled. Driver outputs turn off and enter a high-impedance state-where leakage current is typically microamperes (maximum $25 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ )—when in shutdown
mode, in three-state mode, or when device power is removed. Outputs can be driven to $\pm 15 \mathrm{~V}$. The powersupply current typically drops to $8 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ in shutdown mode. The MAX220 does not have pull-up resistors to force the ouputs of the unused drivers low. Connect unused inputs to GND or Vcc.
The MAX239 has a receiver three-state control line, and the MAX223, MAX225, MAX235, MAX236, MAX240, and MAX241 have both a receiver three-state control line and a low-power shutdown control. Table 2 shows the effects of the shutdown control and receiver threestate control on the receiver outputs.
The receiver TTL/CMOS outputs are in a high-impedance, three-state mode whenever the three-state enable line is high (for the MAX225/MAX235/MAX236/MAX239MAX241), and are also high-impedance whenever the shutdown control line is high.
When in low-power shutdown mode, the driver outputs are turned off and their leakage current is less than $1 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ with the driver output pulled to ground. The driver output leakage remains less than $1 \mu \mathrm{~A}$, even if the transmitter output is backdriven between OV and (VCC + 6V). Below -0.5 V , the transmitter is diode clamped to ground with $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ series impedance. The transmitter is also zener clamped to approximately $\mathrm{VCC}+6 \mathrm{~V}$, with a series impedance of $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$.
The driver output slew rate is limited to less than $30 \mathrm{~V} / \mu \mathrm{s}$ as required by the EIA/TIA-232E and V. 28 specifications. Typical slew rates are $24 \mathrm{~V} / \mu$ s unloaded and $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mu$ s loaded with $3 \Omega$ and 2500 pF .

RS-232 Receivers
EIA/TIA-232E and V. 28 specifications define a voltage level greater than 3 V as a logic 0, so all receivers invert. Input thresholds are set at 0.8 V and 2.4 V , so receivers respond to TTL level inputs as well as EIA/TIA-232E and V. 28 levels.

The receiver inputs withstand an input overvoltage up to $\pm 25 \mathrm{~V}$ and provide input terminating resistors with

Table 2. Three-State Control of Receivers

| PART | SHDN | $\overline{\text { SHDN }}$ | EN | EN(R) | RECEIVERS |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MAX223 | - | Low <br> High <br> High | X <br> Low <br> High | - | High Impedance <br> Active <br> High Impedance |
| MAX225 | - | - | - | Low <br> High | High Impedance <br> Active |
| MAX235 <br> MAX236 <br> MAX240 | Low <br> Low <br> High | - | - | Low <br> High <br> X | High Impedance <br> Active <br> High Impedance |

# +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers 

nominal $5 k \Omega$ values. The receivers implement Type 1 interpretation of the fault conditions of V. 28 and EIA/TIA-232E.
The receiver input hysteresis is typically 0.5 V with a guaranteed minimum of 0.2 V . This produces clear output transitions with slow-moving input signals, even with moderate amounts of noise and ringing. The receiver propagation delay is typically 600ns and is independent of input swing direction.

## Low-Power Receive Mode

The low-power receive-mode feature of the MAX223, MAX242, and MAX245-MAX249 puts the IC into shutdown mode but still allows it to receive information. This is important for applications where systems are periodically awakened to look for activity. Using low-power receive mode, the system can still receive a signal that will activate it on command and prepare it for communication at faster data rates. This operation conserves system power.

## Negative Threshold-MAX243

The MAX243 is pin compatible with the MAX232A, differing only in that RS-232 cable fault protection is removed on one of the two receiver inputs. This means that control lines such as CTS and RTS can either be driven or left floating without interrupting communication. Different cables are not needed to interface with different pieces of equipment.
The input threshold of the receiver without cable fault protection is -0.8 V rather than +1.4 V . Its output goes positive only if the input is connected to a control line that is actively driven negative. If not driven, it defaults to the 0 or "OK to send" state. Normally, the MAX243's other receiver ( +1.4 V threshold) is used for the data line (TD or RD), while the negative threshold receiver is connected to the control line (DTR, DTS, CTS, RTS, etc.).
Other members of the RS-232 family implement the optional cable fault protection as specified by EIA/TIA232E specifications. This means a receiver output goes high whenever its input is driven negative, left floating, or shorted to ground. The high output tells the serial communications IC to stop sending data. To avoid this, the control lines must either be driven or connected with jumpers to an appropriate positive voltage level.

## Shutdown-MAX222-MAX242

On the MAX222, MAX235, MAX236, MAX240, and MAX241, all receivers are disabled during shutdown. On the MAX223 and MAX242, two receivers continue to operate in a reduced power mode when the chip is in shutdown. Under these conditions, the propagation delay increases to about $2.5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ for a high-to-low input transition. When in shutdown, the receiver acts as a CMOS inverter with no hysteresis. The MAX223 and MAX242 also have a receiver output enable input (EN for the MAX242 and EN for the MAX223) that allows receiver output control independent of SHDN (SHDN for MAX241). With all other devices, SHDN (SHDN for MAX241) also disables the receiver outputs.
The MAX225 provides five transmitters and five receivers, while the MAX245 provides ten receivers and eight transmitters. Both devices have separate receiver and transmitter-enable controls. The charge pumps turn off and the devices shut down when a logic high is applied to the ENT input. In this state, the supply current drops to less than $25 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ and the receivers continue to operate in a low-power receive mode. Driver outputs enter a high-impedance state (three-state mode). On the MAX225, all five receivers are controlled by the $\overline{E N R}$ input. On the MAX245, eight of the receiver outputs are controlled by the ENR input, while the remaining two receivers (RA5 and RB5) are always active. RA1-RA4 and RB1-RB4 are put in a three-state mode when $\overline{E N R}$ is a logic high.

## Receiver and Transmitter Enable Control Inputs

The MAX225 and MAX245-MAX249 feature transmitter and receiver enable controls.
The receivers have three modes of operation: full-speed receive (normal active), three-state (disabled), and lowpower receive (enabled receivers continue to function at lower data rates). The receiver enable inputs control the full-speed receive and three-state modes. The transmitters have two modes of operation: full-speed transmit (normal active) and three-state (disabled). The transmitter enable inputs also control the shutdown mode. The device enters shutdown mode when all transmitters are disabled. Enabled receivers function in the low-power receive mode when in shutdown.

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers

Tables 1a-1d define the control states. The MAX244 has no control pins and is not included in these tables.
The MAX246 has ten receivers and eight drivers with two control pins, each controlling one side of the device. A logic high at the A-side control input (ENA) causes the four A -side receivers and drivers to go into a three-state mode. Similarly, the B-side control input ( $\overline{\mathrm{ENB}}$ ) causes the four B-side drivers and receivers to go into a three-state mode. As in the MAX245, one Aside and one B-side receiver (RA5 and RB5) remain active at all times. The entire device is put into shutdown mode when both the $A$ and $B$ sides are disabled $(\overline{\mathrm{ENA}}=\overline{\mathrm{ENB}}=+5 \mathrm{~V})$.
The MAX247 provides nine receivers and eight drivers with four control pins. The ENRA and ENRB receiver enable inputs each control four receiver outputs. The ENTA and ENTB transmitter enable inputs each control four drivers. The ninth receiver (RB5) is always active. The device enters shutdown mode with a logic high on both ENTA and ENTB.
The MAX248 provides eight receivers and eight drivers with four control pins. The ENRA and ENRB receiver enable inputs each control four receiver outputs. The ENTA and ENTB transmitter enable inputs control four drivers each. This part does not have an always-active receiver. The device enters shutdown mode and transmitters go into a three-state mode with a logic high on both ENTA and ENTB.

The MAX249 provides ten receivers and six drivers with four control pins. The ENRA and ENRB receiver enable inputs each control five receiver outputs. The ENTA and ENTB transmitter enable inputs control three drivers each. There is no always-active receiver. The device enters shutdown mode and transmitters go into a three-state mode with a logic high on both ENTA and ENTB. In shutdown mode, active receivers operate in a low-power receive mode at data rates up to 20kbits/sec.

## Applications Information

Figures 5 through 25 show pin configurations and typical operating circuits. In applications that are sensitive to power-supply noise, VCC should be decoupled to ground with a capacitor of the same value as C1 and C2 connected as close as possible to the device.

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 <br> Drivers/Receivers

TOP VIEW


| CAPACITANCE $(\mu \mathbf{F})$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DEVICE | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 |
| MAX220 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 10 | 10 | 4.7 |
| MAX232 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| MAX232A | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |



Figure 5. MAX220/MAX232/MAX232A Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit


Figure 6. MAX222/MAX242 Pin Configurations and Typical Operating Circuit


## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 <br> Drivers/Receivers

## TOP VIEW



MAX225 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
5 RECEIVERS
5 TRANSMITTERS
2 CONTROL PINS
1 RECEIVER ENABLE ( $\overline{\text { ENR })}$
1 TRANSMITTER ENABLE (ENT)

PINS ( $\overline{\text { ENR }}, \mathrm{GND}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{C}}$, $\mathrm{T}_{5}$ OUT) ARE INTERNALLY CONNECTED
CONNECT EITHER OR BOTH EXTERNALLY. T50UT IS A SINGLE DRIVER


Figure 7. MAX225 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

# +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers 



Figure 8. MAX223/MAX241 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers



Figure 9. MAX230 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit


Figure 10. MAX231 Pin Configurations and Typical Operating Circuit

# +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers 

TOP VIEW

( ) ARE FOR SO PACKAGE ONLY.


Figure 11. MAX233/MAX233A Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit


Figure 12. MAX234 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers



Figure 13. MAX235 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers

## TOP VIEW



Figure 14. MAX236 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers



Figure 15. MAX237 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

# +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers 

TOP VIEW


Figure 16. MAX238 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers



Figure 17. MAX239 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

# +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers 



Figure 18. MAX240 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 <br> Drivers/Receivers



Figure 19. MAX243 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

# +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers 



Figure 20. MAX244 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 <br> Drivers/Receivers



Figure 21. MAX245 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers

TOP VIEW


DIP

MAX246 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
10 RECEIVERS
5 A-SIDE RECEIVERS (RA5 ALWAYS ACTIVE)
5 B-SIDE RECEIVERS (RB5 ALWAYS ACTIVE)
8 TRANSMITTERS
4 A-SIDE TRANSMITTERS
4 B-SIDE TRANSMITTERS
2 CONTROL PINS
ENABLE A-SIDE (ENA)
ENABLE B-SIDE (ENB)


Figure 22. MAX246 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 <br> Drivers/Receivers

TOP VIEW


MAX247 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
9 RECEIVERS
4 A-SIDE RECEIVERS
5 B-SIDE RECEIVERS (RB5 ALWAYS ACTIVE)
8 TRANSMITTERS
4 A-SIDE TRANSMITTERS
4 B-SIDE TRANSMITTERS
4 CONTROL PINS
ENABLE RECEIVER A-SIDE (ENRA)
ENABLE RECEIVER B-SIDE (ENRB)
ENABLE RECEIVER A-SIDE (ENTA)
ENABLE RECEIVERr B-SIDE (ENTB)


Figure 23. MAX247 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers



Figure 24. MAX248 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 <br> Drivers/Receivers



Figure 25. MAX249 Pin Configuration and Typical Operating Circuit

# +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 Drivers/Receivers 

## Ordering Information (continued)

| PART | TEMP. RANGE | PIN-PACKAGE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MAX222CPN | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 18 Plastic DIP |
| MAX222CWN | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 18 Wide SO |
| MAX222C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX222EPN | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 18 Plastic DIP |
| MAX222EWN | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 18 Wide SO |
| MAX222EJN | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 18 CERDIP |
| MAX222MJN | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 18 CERDIP |
| MAX223CAI | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 28 SSOP |
| MAX223CWI | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 28 Wide SO |
| MAX223C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX223EAI | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 28 SSOP |
| MAX223EWI | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 28 Wide SO |
| MAX225CWI | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 28 Wide SO |
| MAX225EWI | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 28 Wide SO |
| MAX230CPP | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 Plastic DIP |
| MAX230CWP | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 Wide SO |
| MAX230C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX230EPP | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 Plastic DIP |
| MAX230EWP | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 Wide SO |
| MAX230EJP | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 CERDIP |
| MAX230MJP | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 CERDIP |
| MAX231CPD | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 14 Plastic DIP |
| MAX231CWE | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Wide SO |
| MAX231CJD | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 14 CERDIP |
| MAX231C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX231EPD | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 14 Plastic DIP |
| MAX231EWE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Wide SO |
| MAX231EJD | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 14 CERDIP |
| MAX231MJD | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 14 CERDIP |
| MAX232CPE | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Plastic DIP |
| MAX232CSE | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Narrow SO |
| MAX232CWE | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Wide SO |
| MAX232C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX232EPE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Plastic DIP |
| MAX232ESE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Narrow SO |
| MAX232EWE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Wide SO |
| MAX232EJE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 CERDIP |
| MAX232MJE | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 CERDIP |
| MAX232MLP | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 LCC |
| MAX232ACPE | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Plastic DIP |
| MAX232ACSE | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Narrow SO |
| MAX232ACWE | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Wide SO |


| MAX232AC/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MAX232AEPE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Plastic DIP |
| MAX232AESE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Narrow SO |
| MAX232AEWE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Wide SO |
| MAX232AEJE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 CERDIP |
| MAX232AMJE | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 CERDIP |
| MAX232AMLP | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 LCC |
| MAX233CPP | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 Plastic DIP |
| MAX233EPP | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 Plastic DIP |
| MAX233ACPP | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 Plastic DIP |
| MAX233ACWP | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 Wide SO |
| MAX233AEPP | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 Plastic DIP |
| MAX233AEWP | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 Wide SO |
| MAX234CPE | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Plastic DIP |
| MAX234CWE | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Wide SO |
| MAX234C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX234EPE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Plastic DIP |
| MAX234EWE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Wide SO |
| MAX234EJE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 CERDIP |
| MAX234MJE | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 CERDIP |
| MAX235CPG | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Wide Plastic DIP |
| MAX235EPG | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Wide Plastic DIP |
| MAX235EDG | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Ceramic SB |
| MAX235MDG | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Ceramic SB |
| MAX236CNG | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow Plastic DIP |
| MAX236CWG | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Wide SO |
| MAX236C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX236ENG | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow Plastic DIP |
| MAX236EWG | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Wide SO |
| MAX236ERG | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow CERDIP |
| MAX236MRG | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow CERDIP |
| MAX237CNG | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow Plastic DIP |
| MAX237CWG | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Wide SO |
| MAX237C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX237ENG | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow Plastic DIP |
| MAX237EWG | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Wide SO |
| MAX237ERG | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow CERDIP |
| MAX237MRG | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow CERDIP |
| MAX238CNG | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow Plastic DIP |
| MAX238CWG | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Wide SO |
| MAX238C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX238ENG | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow Plastic DIP |

* Contact factory for dice specifications.


## +5V-Powered, Multichannel RS-232 <br> Drivers/Receivers

Ordering Information (continued)

| PART | TEMP. RANGE | PIN-PACKAGE |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MAX238EWG | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Wide SO |
| MAX238ERG | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow CERDIP |
| MAX238MRG | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow CERDIP |
| MAX239CNG | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow Plastic DIP |
| MAX239CWG | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Wide SO |
| MAX239C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice |
| MAX239ENG | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow Plastic DIP |
| MAX239EWG | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Wide SO |
| MAX239ERG | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow CERDIP |
| MAX239MRG | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 24 Narrow CERDIP |
| MAX240CMH | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 44 Plastic FP |
| MAX240C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice |
| MAX241CAI | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 28 SSOP |
| MAX241CWI | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 28 Wide SO |
| MAX241C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice |
| MAX241EAI | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 28 SSOP |
| MAX241EWI | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 28 Wide SO |
| MAX242CAP | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 SSOP |
| MAX242CPN | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 18 Plastic DIP |
| MAX242CWN | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 18 Wide SO |
| MAX242C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX242EPN | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 18 Plastic DIP |
| MAX242EWN | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 18 Wide SO |
| MAX242EJN | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 18 CERDIP |
| MAX242MJN | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 18 CERDIP |


| MAX243CPE | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Plastic DIP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MAX243CSE | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Narrow SO |
| MAX243CWE | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Wide SO |
| MAX243C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX243EPE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Plastic DIP |
| MAX243ESE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Narrow SO |
| MAX243EWE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 Wide SO |
| MAX243EJE | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 CERDIP |
| MAX243MJE | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 16 CERDIP |
| MAX244CQH | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 44 PLCC |
| MAX244C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX244EQH | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 44 PLCC |
| MAX245CPL | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 40 Plastic DIP |
| MAX245C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX245EPL | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 40 Plastic DIP |
| MAX246CPL | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 40 Plastic DIP |
| MAX246C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX246EPL | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 40 Plastic DIP |
| MAX247CPL | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 40 Plastic DIP |
| MAX247C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX247EPL | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 40 Plastic DIP |
| MAX248CQH | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 44 PLCC |
| MAX248C/D | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Dice* |
| MAX248EQH | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 44 PLCC |
| MAX249CQH | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 44 PLCC |
| MAX249EQH | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 44 PLCC |

* Contact factory for dice specifications.


## LM5100A/LM5101A

3.0 Amp High Voltage High Side and Low Side Driver General Description
The LM5100A/LM5101A High Voltage Gate Drivers are designed to drive both the high side and the low side N -Channel MOSFETs in a synchronous buck or a half bridge configuration. The floating high-side driver is capable of operating with supply voltages up to 100 V . The outputs are independently controlled with CMOS input thresholds (LM5100A) or TTL input thresholds (LM5101A). An integrated high voltage diode is provided to charge the high side gate drive bootstrap capacitor. A robust level shifter operates at high speed while consuming low power and providing clean level transitions from the control logic to the high side gate driver. Under-voltage lockout is provided on both the low side and the high side power rails. This device is available in the standard SOIC-8 pin and the LLP-10 pin packages.

## Features

- 3.0A Sink/Source current gate drive
- Drives both a high side and low side N-Channel MOSFET
- Independent high and low driver logic inputs (TTL for LM5101A or CMOS for LM5100A)


## Simplified Block Diagram



FIGURE 1.

## Connection Diagrams




20124002

FIGURE 2.

## Ordering Information

| Ordering Number | Package Type | NSC Package Drawing | Supplied As |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LM5100A/01A M | SOIC-8 | M08A | Shipped in anti static rails |
| LM5100A/01A MX | SOIC-8 | M08A | 2500 shipped as Tape \& Reel |
| LM5100A/01A SD | LLP-10 | SDC10A | 1000 shipped as Tape \& Reel |
| LM5100A/01A SDX | LLP-10 | SDC10A | 4500 shipped as Tape \& Reel |

## Pin Description

| Pin \# |  | Name | Description | Application Information |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SO-8 | LLP-10 |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ | Positive gate drive supply | Locally decouple to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$ using low ESR/ESL capacitor located as close to IC as possible. |
| 2 | 2 | HB | High side gate driver bootstrap rail | Connect the positive terminal of the bootstrap capacitor to HB and the negative terminal to HS. The Bootstrap capacitor should be place as close to IC as possible. |
| 3 | 3 | HO | High side gate driver output | Connect to gate of high side MOSFET with a short low inductance path. |
| 4 | 4 | HS | High side MOSFET source connection | Connect to bootstrap capacitor negative terminal and the source of the high side MOSFET. |
| 5 | 7 | HI | High side driver control input | The LM5100A inputs have CMOS type thresholds. The LM5101A inputs have TTL type thresholds. Unused inputs should be tied to ground and not left open. |
| 6 | 8 | LI | Low side driver control input | The LM5100A inputs have CMOS type thresholds. The LM5101A inputs have TTL type thresholds. Unused inputs should be tied to ground and not left open. |
| 7 | 9 | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ | Ground return | All signals are referenced to this ground. |
| 8 | 10 | LO | Low side gate driver output | Connect to the gate of the low side MOSFET with a short low inductance path. |

Note: For LLP-10 package, it is recommended that the exposed pad on the bottom of the LM5100A / LM5101A be soldered to ground plane on the PC board, and the ground plane should extend out from beneath the IC to help dissipate the heat. Pins 5 and 6 have no connection.
Absolute Maximum Ratings (Note 1 )
If Military/Aerospace specified devices are required,
please contact the National Semiconductor Sales Office/
Distributors for availability and specifications.
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HB}}$ to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HS}}$
LI or HI Inputs
LO Output
HO Output
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HS}}$ to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HB}}$ to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$
Junction Temperature

Storage Temperature Range $\quad-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
ESD Rating HBM (Note 2) 2 KV
Recommended Operating Conditions

$V_{D D} \quad+9 \mathrm{~V}$ to +14 V<br>HS -1V to 100 V<br>HB $\quad \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HS}}+8 \mathrm{~V}$ to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HS}}+14 \mathrm{~V}$<br>HS Slew Rate $<50 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{ns}$<br>Junction Temperature $\quad-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

## Electrical Characteristics

Specifications in standard typeface are for $\mathrm{T}_{J}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and those in boldface type apply over the full operating junction temperature range. Unless otherwise specified, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HB}}=12 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}$, No Load on LO or HO .

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SUPPLY CURRENTS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ Quiescent Current | $\mathrm{LI}=\mathrm{HI}=0 \mathrm{~V}$ (LM5100A) |  | 0.1 | 0.2 | mA |
|  |  | $\mathrm{LI}=\mathrm{HI}=0 \mathrm{~V}$ (LM5101A) |  | 0.25 | 0.4 |  |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {DDO }}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {DD }}$ Operating Current | $\mathrm{f}=500 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | 2.0 | 3 | mA |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{HB}}$ | Total HB Quiescent Current | $\mathrm{LI}=\mathrm{HI}=0 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 0.06 | 0.2 | mA |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {HBO }}$ | Total HB Operating Current | $\mathrm{f}=500 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | 1.6 | 3 | mA |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {HBS }}$ | HB to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$ Current, Quiescent | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HS}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HB}}=100 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 0.1 | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {HBSO }}$ | HB to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$ Current, Operating | $\mathrm{f}=500 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | 0.4 |  | mA |
| INPUT PINS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IL }}$ | Input Voltage Threshold (LM5100A) | Rising Edge | 4.5 | 5.4 | 6.3 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IL }}$ | Input Voltage Threshold (LM5101A) | Rising Edge | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.3 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IHYS}}$ | Input Voltage Hysteresis (LM5101A) |  |  | 50 |  | mV |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IHYS }}$ | Input Voltage Hysteresis (LM5100A) |  |  | 500 |  | mV |
| $\mathrm{R}_{1}$ | Input Pulldown Resistance |  | 100 | 200 | 400 | $\mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| UNDER VOLTAGE PROTECTION |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {DDR }}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ Rising Threshold |  | 6.0 | 6.8 | 7.4 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {DDH }}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ Threshold Hysteresis |  |  | 0.5 |  | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {HBR }}$ | HB Rising Threshold |  | 5.7 | 6.6 | 7.1 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {HBH }}$ | HB Threshold Hysteresis |  |  | 0.4 |  | V |
| BOOT STRAP DIODE |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DL}}$ | Low-Current Forward Voltage | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {VDD-HB }}=100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |  | 0.52 | 0.85 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DH}}$ | High-Current Forward Voltage | $\mathrm{IVDD-HB}=100 \mathrm{~mA}$ |  | 0.80 | 1.0 | V |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{D}}$ | Dynamic Resistance | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {VDD-HB }}=100 \mathrm{~mA}$ |  | 1.0 | 1.65 | $\Omega$ |
| LO GATE DRIVER |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OLL }}$ | Low-Level Output Voltage | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{LO}}=100 \mathrm{~mA}$ |  | 0.12 | 0.25 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OHL }}$ | High-Level Output Voltage | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{LO}}=-100 \mathrm{~mA}, \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{OHL}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LO}} \end{aligned}$ |  | 0.24 | 0.45 | V |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OHL}}$ | Peak Pullup Current | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LO}}=0 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 3.0 |  | A |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {OLL }}$ | Peak Pulldown Current | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{LO}}=12 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 3.0 |  | A |
| HO GATE DRIVER |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OLH }}$ | Low-Level Output Voltage | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{HO}}=100 \mathrm{~mA}$ |  | 0.12 | 0.25 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OHH }}$ | High-Level Output Voltage | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{HO}}=-100 \mathrm{~mA} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{OHH}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HB}}-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HO}} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | 0.24 | 0.45 | V |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {OHH }}$ | Peak Pullup Current | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HO}}=0 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 3.0 |  | A |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {OLH }}$ | Peak Pulldown Current | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HO}}=12 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 3.0 |  | A |

Electrical Characteristics (Continued)
Specifications in standard typeface are for $\mathrm{T}_{J}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and those in boldface type apply over the full operating junction temperature range. Unless otherwise specified, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HB}}=12 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}$, No Load on LO or HO .

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HO GATE DRIVER |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| THERMAL RESISTANCE |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\theta_{\text {JA }}$ | Junction to Ambient | SOIC-8 |  | 170 |  | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$ |
|  |  | LLP-10 (Note 3) |  | 40 |  |  |

## Switching Characteristics

Specifications in standard typeface are for $\mathrm{T}_{J}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and those in boldface type apply over the full operating junction temperature range. Unless otherwise specified, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HB}}=12 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}$, No Load on LO or HO.

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LM5100A |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {LPHL }}$ | Lower Turn-Off Propagation Delay (LI Falling to LO Falling) |  |  | 20 | 45 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {HPHL }}$ | Upper Turn-Off Propagation Delay (HI Falling to HO Falling) |  |  | 20 | 45 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {LPLH }}$ | Lower Turn-On Propagation Delay (LI Rising to LO Rising) |  |  | 20 | 45 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {HPLH }}$ | Upper Turn-On Propagation Delay (HI Rising to HO Rising) |  |  | 20 | 45 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {MON }}$ | Delay Matching: Lower Turn-On and Upper Turn-Off |  |  | 1 | 10 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {MOFF }}$ | Delay Matching: Lower Turn-Off and Upper Turn-On |  |  | 1 | 10 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{RC}}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{FC}}$ | Either Output Rise/Fall Time | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}=1000 \mathrm{pF}$ |  | 8 |  | ns |
| $t_{R}, t_{F}$ | Either Output Fall Time (3V to 9V) | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}=0.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ |  | 0.26 |  | $\mu \mathrm{s}$ |
|  | Either Output Rise Time (3V to 9V) | $C_{L}=0.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ |  | 0.43 |  |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {PW }}$ | Minimum Input Pulse Width that Changes the Output |  |  | 50 |  | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{BS}}$ | Bootstrap Diode Turn-Off Time | $\begin{aligned} & I_{F}=100 \mathrm{~mA}, \\ & I_{R}=100 \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ |  | 38 |  | ns |
| LM5101A |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {LPHL }}$ | Lower Turn-Off Propagation Delay (LI Falling to LO Falling) |  |  | 22 | 56 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {HPHL }}$ | Upper Turn-Off Propagation Delay (HI Falling to HO Falling) |  |  | 22 | 56 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {LPLH }}$ | Lower Turn-On Propagation Delay (LI Rising to LO Rising) |  |  | 26 | 56 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{HPLH}}$ | Upper Turn-On Propagation Delay (HI Rising to HO Rising) |  |  | 26 | 56 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {MON }}$ | Delay Matching: Lower Turn-On and Upper Turn-Off |  |  | 4 | 10 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {MOFF }}$ | Delay Matching: Lower Turn-Off and Upper Turn-On |  |  | 4 | 10 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{RC}}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{FC}}$ | Either Output Rise/Fall Time | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}=1000 \mathrm{pF}$ |  | 8 |  | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{F}}$ | Either Output Fall Time (3V to 9V) | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}=0.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ |  | 0.26 |  | $\mu \mathrm{s}$ |
|  | Either Output Rise Time (3V to 9 V ) | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}=0.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ |  | 0.43 |  |  |

## Switching Characteristics (Continued)

Specifications in standard typeface are for $\mathrm{T}_{J}=+25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and those in boldface type apply over the full operating junction temperature range. Unless otherwise specified, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HB}}=12 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{HS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}$, No Load on LO or HO.

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LM5101A |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $t_{\text {PW }}$ | Minimum Input Pulse Width that <br> Changes the Output |  |  | 50 |  | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{BS}}$ | Bootstrap Diode Turn-Off Time | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{F}}=100 \mathrm{~mA}$, <br> $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}=100 \mathrm{~mA}$ | 38 | ns |  |  |

Note 1: Absolute Maximum Ratings indicate limits beyond which damage to the component may occur. Operating Ratings are conditions under which operation of the device is guaranteed. Operating Ratings do not imply guaranteed performance limits. For guaranteed performance limits and associated test conditions, see the Electrical Characteristics tables.
Note 2: The human body model is a 100 pF capacitor discharged through a $1.5 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ resistor into each pin. 2 KV for all pins except Pin 2, Pin 3 and Pin 4 which are rated at 1000 V .

Note 3: 4 layer board with Cu finished thickness 1.5/1/1/1.5 oz. Maximum die size used. 5 x body length of $C u$ trace on PCB top. $50 \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}$ ground and power planes embedded in PCB. See Application Note AN-1187.
Note 4: Min and Max limits are $100 \%$ production tested at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Limits over the operating temperature range are guaranteed through correlation using Statistical Quality Control (SQC) methods. Limits are used to calculate National's Average Outgoing Quality Level (AOQL)
Note 5: The $\theta_{\mathrm{JA}}$ is not a given constant for the package and depends on the printed circuit board design and the operating environment.

Typical performance Characteristics


20124009
LM5100A/LM5101A Operating Current vs Temperature


20124011



20124010
IHB vs Frequency


20124014
LM5100A/LM5101A Quiescent Current vs Temperature


Undervoltage Rising Thresholds vs Temperature


Bootstrap Diode Forward Voltage


20124015
LO and HO Gate Drive-High Level Output Voltage vs Temperature


LM5100A Undervoltage Threshold Hysteresis vs Temperature


HO and LO Peak Output Current vs Output Voltage


20124016

LO and HO Gate Drive-Low Level Output Voltage vs Temperature

LM5100A/LM5101A
Typical performance Characteristics
(Continued)

LM5100A Propagation Delay vs Temperature


20124012
LM5100A Input Threshold vs Temperature


20124023


LM5101A Propagation Delay vs Temperature


20124013
LM5101A Input Threshold vs Temperature


20124024


## Timing Diagram




20124004

FIGURE 3.

## Layout Considerations

The optimum performance of high and low side gate drivers cannot be achieved without taking due considerations during circuit board layout. Following points are emphasized.

1. A low ESR / ESL capacitor must be connected close to the IC, and between $V_{D D}$ and $V_{S S}$ pins and between HB and HS pins to support high peak currents being drawn from VDD during turn-on of the external MOSFET.
2. To prevent large voltage transients at the drain of the top MOSFET, a low ESR electrolytic capacitor must be connected between MOSFET drain and ground ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ ).
3. In order to avoid large negative transients on the switch node (HS) pin, the parasitic inductances in the source of top MOSFET and in the drain of the bottom MOSFET (synchronous rectifier) must be minimized.
4. Grounding Considerations:
a) The first priority in designing grounding connections is to confine the high peak currents from charging and discharging the MOSFET gate in a minimal physical area. This will decrease the loop inductance and minimize noise issues on the gate terminal of the MOSFET. The MOSFETs should be placed as close as possible to the gate driver.
b) The second high current path includes the bootstrap capacitor, the bootstrap diode, the local ground referenced bypass capacitor and low side MOSFET body diode. The bootstrap capacitor is recharged on the cycle-by-cycle basis through the bootstrap diode from the ground referenced $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ bypass capacitor. The recharging occurs in a short time interval and involves high peak current. Minimizing this loop length and area on the circuit board is important to ensure reliable operation.

## Power Dissipation Considerations

The total IC power dissipation is the sum of the gate driver losses and the bootstrap diode losses. The gate driver
losses are related to the switching frequency (f), output load capacitance on LO and $\mathrm{HO}\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$, and supply voltage ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ ) and can be roughly calculated as:

$$
P_{\text {DGATES }}=2 \cdot f \cdot C_{L} \cdot V_{D D}^{2}
$$

There are some additional losses in the gate drivers due to the internal CMOS stages used to buffer the LO and HO outputs. The following plot shows the measured gate driver power dissipation versus frequency and load capacitance. At higher frequencies and load capacitance values, the power dissipation is dominated by the power losses driving the output loads and agrees well with the above equation. This plot can be used to approximate the power losses due to the gate drivers.


20124005
The bootstrap diode power loss is the sum of the forward bias power loss that occurs while charging the bootstrap capacitor and the reverse bias power loss that occurs during reverse recovery. Since each of these events happens once per cycle, the diode power loss is proportional to frequency.

Power Dissipation Considerations
(Continued)
Larger capacitive loads require more current to recharge the bootstrap capacitor resulting in more losses. Higher input voltages $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}\right)$ to the half bridge result in higher reverse recovery losses. The following plot was generated based on calculations and lab measurements of the diode recovery time and current under several operating conditions. This can be useful for approximating the diode power dissipation. The total IC power dissipation can be estimated from the previous plots by summing the gate drive losses with the bootstrap diode losses for the intended application.

Diode Power Dissipation $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=50 \mathrm{~V}$


Physical Dimensions inches (millimeters) unless otherwise noted


Physical Dimensions inches (millimeters) unless otherwise noted (Continued)


RECOMMENDED LAND PATTERN


DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS
SDC10A (Rev A)
Notes: Unless otherwise specified.

1. For solder thickness and composition, see "Solder Information" in the packaging section of the National Semiconductor web page (www.national.com).
2. Maximum allowable metal burr on lead tips at the package edges is 76 microns.
3. No JEDEC registration as of May 2003.

LLP-10 Outline Drawing NS Package Number SDC10A

National does not assume any responsibility for use of any circuitry described, no circuit patent licenses are implied and National reserves the right at any time without notice to change said circuitry and specifications.
For the most current product information visit us at www.national.com.

## LIFE SUPPORT POLICY

NATIONAL'S PRODUCTS ARE NOT AUTHORIZED FOR USE AS CRITICAL COMPONENTS IN LIFE SUPPORT DEVICES OR SYSTEMS WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE PRESIDENT AND GENERAL COUNSEL OF NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION. As used herein:

1. Life support devices or systems are devices or systems which, (a) are intended for surgical implant into the body, or (b) support or sustain life, and whose failure to perform when properly used in accordance with instructions for use provided in the labeling, can be reasonably expected to result in a significant injury to the user.
2. A critical component is any component of a life support device or system whose failure to perform can be reasonably expected to cause the failure of the life support device or system, or to affect its safety or effectiveness.

## BANNED SUBSTANCE COMPLIANCE

National Semiconductor manufactures products and uses packing materials that meet the provisions of the Customer Products Stewardship Specification (CSP-9-111C2) and the Banned Substances and Materials of Interest Specification (CSP-9-111S2) and contain no "Banned Substances" as defined in CSP-9-111S2.

| National Semiconductor | National Semiconductor | National Semiconductor | National Semiconductor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Americas Customer | Europe Customer Support Center | Asia Pacific Customer | Japan Customer Support Center |
| Support Center | Fax: +49 (0) 180-530 8586 | Support Center | Fax: 81-3-5639-7507 |
| Email: new.feedback@nsc.com | Email: europe.support@ nsc.com | Email: ap.support@nsc.com | Email: jpn.feedback@nsc.com |
| Tel: 1-800-272-9959 | Deutsch Tel: +49 (0) 6995086208 |  | Tel: 81-3-5639-7560 |
|  | English Tel: +44 (0) 8702402171 |  |  |
| www.national.com | Français Tel: +33 (0) 141918790 |  |  |

## LM2907/LM2917

## Frequency to Voltage Converter

## General Description

The LM2907, LM2917 series are monolithic frequency to voltage converters with a high gain op amp/comparator designed to operate a relay, lamp, or other load when the input frequency reaches or exceeds a selected rate. The tachometer uses a charge pump technique and offers frequency doubling for low ripple, full input protection in two versions (LM2907-8, LM2917-8) and its output swings to ground for a zero frequency input.
The op amp/comparator is fully compatible with the tachometer and has a floating transistor as its output. This feature allows either a ground or supply referred load of up to 50 mA . The collector may be taken above $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ up to a maximum $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CE}}$ of 28 V .

The two basic configurations offered include an 8-pin device with a ground referenced tachometer input and an internal connection between the tachometer output and the op amp non-inverting input. This version is well suited for single speed or frequency switching or fully buffered frequency to voltage conversion applications.
The more versatile configurations provide differential tachometer input and uncommitted op amp inputs. With this version the tachometer input may be floated and the op amp becomes suitable for active filter conditioning of the tachometer output.

Both of these configurations are available with an active shunt regulator connected across the power leads. The regulator clamps the supply such that stable frequency to voltage and frequency to current operations are possible with any supply voltage and a suitable resistor.

## Advantages

- Output swings to ground for zero frequency input
- Easy to use; $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUt }}=\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{IN}} \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}} \times \mathrm{R} 1 \times \mathrm{C} 1$
- Only one RC network provides frequency doubling

■ Zener regulator on chip allows accurate and stable frequency to voltage or current conversion (LM2917)

## Features

■ Ground referenced tachometer input interfaces directly with variable reluctance magnetic pickups

- Op amp/comparator has floating transistor output

■ 50 mA sink or source to operate relays, solenoids, meters, or LEDs

- Frequency doubling for low ripple
- Tachometer has built-in hysteresis with either differential input or ground referenced input
- Built-in zener on LM2917

■ $\pm 0.3 \%$ linearity typical

- Ground referenced tachometer is fully protected from damage due to swings above $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Cc}}$ and below ground


## Applications

■ Over/under speed sensing

- Frequency to voltage conversion (tachometer)
- Speedometers

■ Breaker point dwell meters

- Hand-held tachometer
- Speed governors
- Cruise control
- Automotive door lock control
- Clutch control
- Horn control

■ Touch or sound switches

## Block and Connection Diagrams

Dual-In-Line and Small Outline Packages, Top Views


Order Number LM2907M-8 or LM2907N-8
See NS Package Number M08A or N08E


Order Number LM2917M-8 or LM2917N-8
See NS Package Number M08A or N08E

Block and Connection Diagrams Dual-In-Line and Small Outine Packages, Top Views (Continued)


Order Number LM2917M or LM2917N See NS Package Number M14A or N14A

Absolute Maximum Ratings (Note 1)
If Military/Aerospace specified devices are required, please contact the National Semiconductor Sales Office/ Distributors for availability and specifications.

| Supply Voltage | 28 V |
| :--- | ---: |
| Supply Current (Zener Options) | 25 mA |
| Collector Voltage | 28 V |
| Differential Input Voltage |  |
| Tachometer | 28 V |
| Op Amp/Comparator | 28 V |
| Input Voltage Range |  |
| Tachometer | $\pm 28 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| LM2907-8, LM2917-8 | 0.0 V to +28 V |
| LM2907, LM2917 | 0.0 V to +28 V |

Power Dissipation

| LM2907-8, LM2917-8 | 1200 mW |
| :--- | ---: |
| LM2907-14, LM2917-14 | 1580 mW |
| See (Note 1) |  |
| Operating Temperature Range | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage Temperature Range | $-65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Soldering Information |  |
| $\quad$ Dual-In-Line Package |  |
| $\quad$ Soldering ( 10 seconds) | $260^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Small Outline Package |  |
| $\quad$ Vapor Phase ( 60 seconds) | $215^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Infrared (15 seconds) | $220^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

See AN-450 "Surface Mounting Methods and Their Effect on Product Reliability" for other methods of soldering surface mount devices.

## Electrical Characteristics

$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=12 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DC}}, \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, see test circuit

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Units |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TACHOMETER |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Input Thresholds | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}=250 \mathrm{mVp}-\mathrm{p}$ @ 1 kHz (Note 2) | $\pm 10$ | $\pm 25$ | $\pm 40$ | mV |
|  | Hysteresis | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}=250 \mathrm{mVp}-\mathrm{p}$ @ 1 kHz (Note 2) |  | 30 |  | mV |
|  | Offset Voltage LM2907/LM2917 LM2907-8/LM2917-8 | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}=250 \mathrm{mVp}-\mathrm{p}$ @ 1 kHz (Note 2) |  | $\begin{gathered} 3.5 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mV} \\ & \mathrm{mV} \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Input Bias Current | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}= \pm 50 \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{DC}$ |  | 0.1 | 1 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OH}}$ | Pin 2 | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}=+125 \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{DC}^{\text {( }}$ (Note 3) |  | 8.3 |  | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}}$ | Pin 2 | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}=-125 \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{DC}^{\text {( }}$ (Note 3) |  | 2.3 |  | V |
| $\mathrm{I}_{2}, \mathrm{I}_{3}$ | Output Current | $\mathrm{V} 2=\mathrm{V} 3=6.0 \mathrm{~V}$ (Note 4) | 140 | 180 | 240 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{3}$ | Leakage Current | $12=0, \mathrm{~V} 3=0$ |  |  | 0.1 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| K | Gain Constant | (Note 3) | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 |  |
|  | Linearity | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{IN}}=1 \mathrm{kHz}, 5 \mathrm{kHz}, 10 \mathrm{kHz}$ (Note 5) | -1.0 | 0.3 | +1.0 | \% |
| OP/AMP COMPARATOR |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OS }}$ |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=6.0 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 3 | 10 | mV |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {BIAS }}$ |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=6.0 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | 50 | 500 | nA |
|  | Input Common-Mode Voltage |  | 0 |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Cc}}-1.5 \mathrm{~V}$ | V |
|  | Voltage Gain |  |  | 200 |  | V/mV |
|  | Output Sink Current | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{C}}=1.0$ | 40 | 50 |  | mA |
|  | Output Source Current | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{E}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}-2.0$ |  | 10 |  | mA |
|  | Saturation Voltage | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {SINK }}=5 \mathrm{~mA}$ |  | 0.1 | 0.5 | V |
|  |  | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {SINK }}=20 \mathrm{~mA}$ |  |  | 1.0 | V |
|  |  | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {SINK }}=50 \mathrm{~mA}$ |  | 1.0 | 1.5 | V |
| ZENER REGULATOR |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Regulator Voltage | $\mathrm{R}_{\text {DROP }}=470 \Omega$ |  | 7.56 |  | V |
|  | Series Resistance |  |  | 10.5 | 15 | $\Omega$ |
|  | Temperature Stability |  |  | +1 |  | $\mathrm{mV} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | TOTAL SUPPLY CURRENT |  |  | 3.8 | 6 | mA |

Note 1: For operation in ambient temperatures above $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the device must be derated based on a $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ maximum junction temperature and a thermal resistance of $101^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$ junction to ambient for LM2907-8 and LM2917-8, and $79^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$ junction to ambient for LM2907-14 and LM2917-14.
Note 2: Hysteresis is the sum $+\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{TH}}-\left(-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{TH}}\right)$, offset voltage is their difference. See test circuit.
Note 3: $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OH}}$ is equal to $3 / 4 \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}-1 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{BE}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}}$ is equal to $1 / 4 \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}-1 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{BE}}$ therefore $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OH}}-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}} / 2$. The difference, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OH}}-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}}$, and the mirror gain, $\mathrm{I}_{2} / \mathrm{I}_{3}$, are the two factors that cause the tachometer gain constant to vary from 1.0.
Note 4: Be sure when choosing the time constant R1 $\times C 1$ that $R 1$ is such that the maximum anticipated output voltage at pin 3 can be reached with $I_{3} \times R 1$. The maximum value for R1 is limited by the output resistance of pin 3 which is greater than $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ typically.

Note 5: Nonlinearity is defined as the deviation of $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ (@ pin 3) for $f_{I N}=5 \mathrm{kHz}$ from a straight line defined by the $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }} @ 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }} @ 10 \mathrm{kHz}$. C1 = 1000 pF , $\mathrm{R} 1=68 \mathrm{k}$ and $\mathrm{C} 2=0.22 \mathrm{mFd}$.

## Test Circuit and Waveform



00794206


00794207

Typical Performance Characteristics

Total Supply Current



## Normalized Tachometer Output vs Temperature





00794246

Tachometer Linearity vs R1


Op Amp Output Transistor Characteristics


Tachometer Linearity vs Temperature


00794247

## Tachometer Input Hysteresis

 vs Temperature

Op Amp Output Transistor Characteristics


## Applications Information

The LM2907 series of tachometer circuits is designed for minimum external part count applications and maximum versatility. In order to fully exploit its features and advantages let's examine its theory of operation. The first stage of operation is a differential amplifier driving a positive feedback flip-flop circuit. The input threshold voltage is the amount of differential input voltage at which the output of this stage changes state. Two options (LM2907-8, LM2917-8) have one input internally grounded so that an input signal must swing above and below ground and exceed the input thresholds to produce an output. This is offered specifically for magnetic variable reluctance pickups which typically provide a single-ended ac output. This single input is also fully protected against voltage swings to $\pm 28 \mathrm{~V}$, which are easily attained with these types of pickups.
The differential input options (LM2907, LM2917) give the user the option of setting his own input switching level and still have the hysteresis around that level for excellent noise rejection in any application. Of course in order to allow the inputs to attain common-mode voltages above ground, input protection is removed and neither input should be taken outside the limits of the supply voltage being used. It is very important that an input not go below ground without some resistance in its lead to limit the current that will then flow in the epi-substrate diode.
Following the input stage is the charge pump where the input frequency is converted to a dc voltage. To do this requires one timing capacitor, one output resistor, and an integrating or filter capacitor. When the input stage changes state (due to a suitable zero crossing or differential voltage on the input) the timing capacitor is either charged or discharged linearly between two voltages whose difference is $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Cc}} / 2$. Then in one half cycle of the input frequency or a time equal to $1 / 2 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{IN}}$ the change in charge on the timing capacitor is equal to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Cc}} / 2 \times \mathrm{C} 1$. The average amount of current pumped into or out of the capacitor then is:

$$
\frac{\Delta Q}{T}=i_{C(A V G)}=C 1 \times \frac{V_{C C}}{2} \times\left(2 f_{I N}\right)=V_{C C} \times f_{I N} \times C 1
$$

The output circuit mirrors this current very accurately into the load resistor R1, connected to ground, such that if the pulses of current are integrated with a filter capacitor, then $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}=\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{x}$ R1, and the total conversion equation becomes:

$$
V_{O}=V_{C C} \times f_{I N} \times C 1 \times R 1 \times K
$$

Where $K$ is the gain constant-typically 1.0 .
The size of C 2 is dependent only on the amount of ripple voltage allowable and the required response time.

## CHOOSING R1 AND C1

There are some limitations on the choice of R1 and C1 which should be considered for optimum performance. The timing capacitor also provides internal compensation for the charge pump and should be kept larger than 500 pF for very accurate operation. Smaller values can cause an error current on R1, especially at low temperatures. Several considerations must be met when choosing R1. The output current at pin 3 is internally fixed and therefore $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}} / \mathrm{R} 1$ must be less than or equal to this value. If R1 is too large, it can become a significant fraction of the output impedance at pin 3 which degrades linearity. Also output ripple voltage must be considered and the size of C 2 is affected by R1. An expression that describes the ripple content on pin 3 for a single R1C2 combination is:

$$
V_{\text {RIPPLE }}=\frac{V_{C C}}{2} \times \frac{C 1}{C 2} \times\left(1-\frac{V_{C C} \times f_{I N} \times C 1}{I_{2}}\right) p k-p k
$$

It appears R1 can be chosen independent of ripple, however response time, or the time it takes $\mathrm{V}_{\text {Out }}$ to stabilize at a new voltage increases as the size of C2 increases, so a compromise between ripple, response time, and linearity must be chosen carefully.
As a final consideration, the maximum attainable input frequency is determined by $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}, \mathrm{C} 1$ and $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ :

$$
\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{MAX}}=\frac{\mathrm{I}_{2}}{\mathrm{C} 1 \times \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}}
$$

## USING ZENER REGULATED OPTIONS (LM2917)

For those applications where an output voltage or current must be obtained independent of supply voltage variations, the LM2917 is offered. The most important consideration in choosing a dropping resistor from the unregulated supply to the device is that the tachometer and op amp circuitry alone require about 3 mA at the voltage level provided by the zener. At low supply voltages there must be some current flowing in the resistor above the 3 mA circuit current to operate the regulator. As an example, if the raw supply varies from 9 V to 16 V , a resistance of $470 \Omega$ will minimize the zener voltage variation to 160 mV . If the resistance goes under $400 \Omega$ or over $600 \Omega$ the zener variation quickly rises above 200 mV for the same input variation.

"Speed Switch" Load is Energized When $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{IN}} \geq \frac{1}{2 R C}$


Typical Applications (Continued)

00794210



00794212
Current Driven Meter Indicating Engine RPM
$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=10 \mathrm{~mA} @ 300 \mathrm{~Hz}$ or 6000 ERPM (6 Cylinder Engine)


Typical Applications (Continued)



## Variable Reluctance Magnetic Pickup Buffer Circuits



Precision two-shot output frequency

equals twice input frequency

$$
\text { Pulse width }=\frac{V_{C C}}{2} \frac{C 1}{12}
$$

Pulse height $=\mathrm{V}_{\text {ZENER }}$

Typical Applications (Continued)
Finger Touch or Contact Switch

Frequency to Voltage Converter with 2 Pole Butterworth Filter to Reduce Ripple


$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{f}_{\text {POLE }}=\frac{0.707}{2 \pi \mathrm{RC}} \\
& \tau_{\text {RESPONSE }}=\frac{2.57}{2 \pi f_{\text {POLE }}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Overspeed Latch



## Typical Applications (Continued)

Some Frequency Switch Applications May Require Hysteresis in the Comparator Function Which can be Implemented in Several Ways:




Changing the Output Voltage for an Input Frequency of Zero


Changing Tachometer Gain Curve or Clamping the Minimum Output Voltage



00794232

Anti-Skid Circuit Functions
"Select-Low" Circuit

"Select-High" Circuit



Physical Dimensions inches (millimeters)
unless otherwise noted


Molded SO Package (M)
Order Number LM2907M or LM2917M
NS Package Number M14A

Physical Dimensions
inches (millimeters) unless otherwise noted (Continued)


## LIFE SUPPORT POLICY

NATIONAL'S PRODUCTS ARE NOT AUTHORIZED FOR USE AS CRITICAL COMPONENTS IN LIFE SUPPORT DEVICES OR SYSTEMS WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE PRESIDENT AND GENERAL COUNSEL OF NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION. As used herein:

1. Life support devices or systems are devices or systems which, (a) are intended for surgical implant into the body, or (b) support or sustain life, and whose failure to perform when properly used in accordance with instructions for use provided in the labeling, can be reasonably expected to result in a significant injury to the user.
2. A critical component is any component of a life support device or system whose failure to perform can be reasonably expected to cause the failure of the life support device or system, or to affect its safety or effectiveness.

| National Semiconductor | National Semiconductor | National Semiconductor | National Semiconductor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Americas Customer | Europe Customer Support Center | Asia Pacific Customer | Japan Customer Support Center |
| Support Center | Fax: +49 (0) 180-530 8586 | Support Center | Fax: 81-3-5639-7507 |
| Email: new.feedback@nsc.com | Email: europe.support@ nsc.com | Email: ap.support@nsc.com | Email: jpn.feedback@nsc.com |
| Tel: 1-800-272-9959 | Deutsch Tel: +49 (0) 6995086208 |  | Tel: 81-3-5639-7560 |
|  | English Tel: +44 (0) 8702402171 |  |  |
| ational.com | Français Tel: +33 (0) 141918790 |  |  |

## LM2576/LM2576HV Series

SIMPLE SWITCHER ${ }^{\circledR}$ 3A Step-Down Voltage Regulator

## General Description

The LM2576 series of regulators are monolithic integrated circuits that provide all the active functions for a step-down (buck) switching regulator, capable of driving 3A load with excellent line and load regulation. These devices are available in fixed output voltages of $3.3 \mathrm{~V}, 5 \mathrm{~V}, 12 \mathrm{~V}, 15 \mathrm{~V}$, and an adjustable output version.
Requiring a minimum number of external components, these regulators are simple to use and include internal frequency compensation and a fixed-frequency oscillator.
The LM2576 series offers a high-efficiency replacement for popular three-terminal linear regulators. It substantially reduces the size of the heat sink, and in some cases no heat sink is required.
A standard series of inductors optimized for use with the LM2576 are available from several different manufacturers. This feature greatly simplifies the design of switch-mode power supplies.
Other features include a guaranteed $\pm 4 \%$ tolerance on output voltage within specified input voltages and output load conditions, and $\pm 10 \%$ on the oscillator frequency. External shutdown is included, featuring $50 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ (typical) standby current. The output switch includes cycle-by-cycle current limiting, as well as thermal shutdown for full protection under fault conditions.
$\underset{\text { Versions) }}{\text { Typical }}$ Application (Fixed Output Voltage


FIGURE 1.

Block Diagram

3.3V R2 $=1.7 \mathrm{k}$
$5 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{R} 2=3.1 \mathrm{k}$
$12 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{R} 2=8.84 \mathrm{k}$
$15 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{R} 2=11.3 \mathrm{k}$
For ADJ. Version
R1 $=$ Open, R2 $=0 \Omega$
Patent Pending

## Ordering Information

| Temperature Range | Output Voltage |  |  |  |  | NS Package Number | Package Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3.3 | 5.0 | 12 | 15 | ADJ |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} -40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \\ \leq 125^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ | LM2576HVS-3.3 | LM2576HVS-5.0 | LM2576HVS-12 | LM2576HVS-15 | LM2576HVS-ADJ | TS5B | TO-263 |
|  | LM2576S-3.3 | LM2576S-5.0 | LM2576S-12 | LM2576S-15 | LM2576S-ADJ |  |  |
|  | LM2576HVSX-3.3 | LM2576HVSX-5.0 | LM2576HVSX-12 | LM2576HVSX-15 | LM2576HVSX-AD 4 | TS5BTape \& Reel |  |
|  | LM2576SX-3.3 | LM2576SX-5.0 | LM2576SX-12 | LM2576SX-15 | LM2576SX-ADJ |  |  |
|  | LM2576HVT-3.3 | LM2576HVT-5.0 | LM2576HVT-12 | LM2576HVT-15 | LM2576HVT-ADJ | T05A | TO-220 |
|  | LM2576T-3.3 | LM2576T-5.0 | LM2576T-12 | LM2576T-15 | LM2576T-ADJ |  |  |
|  | LM2576HVT-3.3 <br> Flow LB03 | LM2576HVT-5.0 <br> Flow LB03 | LM2576HVT-12 <br> Flow LB03 | LM2576HVT-15 Flow LB03 | LM2576HVT-ADJ <br> Flow LB03 | T05D |  |
|  | LM2576T-3.3 <br> Flow LB03 | LM2576T-5.0 <br> Flow LB03 | LM2576T-12 <br> Flow LB03 | LM2576T-15 <br> Flow LB03 | LM2576T-ADJ <br> Flow LB03 |  |  |


| Absolute Maximum Ratings (Note 1) |  | Minimum ESD Rating |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| If Military/Aerospace specified devices are required, please contact the National Semiconductor Sales Office/ Distributors for availability and specifications. |  | ( $\mathrm{C}=100 \mathrm{pF}, \mathrm{R}=1.5 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ ) | 2 kV |
|  |  | Lead Temperature |  |
|  |  | (Soldering, 10 Seconds) | $260^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Maximum Supply Voltage |  |  |  |
| LM2576 | 45 V | Operating Ratings |  |
| LM2576HV | 63 V |  |  |
| $\overline{\mathrm{ON}}$ /OFF Pin Input Voltage | $-0.3 \mathrm{~V} \leq \mathrm{V} \leq+\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}$ | Temperature Range |  |
| Output Voltage to Ground |  | LM2576/LM2576HV | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{J} \leq+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| (Steady State) | -1V | Supply Voltage |  |
| Power Dissipation | Internally Limited | LM2576 | 40 V |
| Storage Temperature Range | $-65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | LM2576HV | 60 V |
| Maximum Junction Temperature | $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |

## LM2576-3.3, LM2576HV-3.3

## Electrical Characteristics

Specifications with standard type face are for $T_{J}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and those with boldface type apply over full Operating Temperature Range.

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | LM2576-3.3 <br> LM2576HV-3.3 |  | Units (Limits) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Typ | Limit (Note 2) |  |
| SYSTEM PARAMETERS (Note 3) Test Circuit Figure 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | Output Voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=12 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}=0.5 \mathrm{~A}$ <br> Circuit of Figure 2 | 3.3 | $\begin{aligned} & 3.234 \\ & 3.366 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { V } \\ \text { V(Min) } \\ \text { V(Max) } \end{gathered}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | Output Voltage <br> LM2576 | $6 \mathrm{~V} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq 40 \mathrm{~V}, 0.5 \mathrm{~A} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }} \leq 3 \mathrm{~A}$ <br> Circuit of Figure 2 | 3.3 | $\begin{aligned} & 3.168 / 3.135 \\ & 3.432 / 3.465 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | Output Voltage LM2576HV | $6 \mathrm{~V} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq 60 \mathrm{~V}, 0.5 \mathrm{~A} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }} \leq 3 \mathrm{~A}$ <br> Circuit of Figure 2 | 3.3 | $\begin{aligned} & 3.168 / 3.135 \\ & 3.450 / 3.482 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{V} \\ \mathrm{~V}(\operatorname{Min}) \\ \mathrm{V}(\operatorname{Max}) \end{gathered}$ |
| $\eta$ | Efficiency | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}=12 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}=3 \mathrm{~A}$ | 75 |  | \% |

## LM2576-5.0, LM2576HV-5.0 <br> Electrical Characteristics

Specifications with standard type face are for $\mathrm{T}_{J}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and those with Figure 2 boldface type apply over full Operating Temperature Range.

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { LM2576-5.0 } \\ \text { LM2576HV-5.0 } \end{gathered}$ |  | Units (Limits) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Typ | Limit (Note 2) |  |
| SYSTEM PARAMETERS (Note 3) Test Circuit Figure 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | Output Voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=12 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}=0.5 \mathrm{~A}$ <br> Circuit of Figure 2 | 5.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 4.900 \\ & 5.100 \end{aligned}$ | V <br> V (Min) <br> V(Max) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | Output Voltage <br> LM2576 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \mathrm{~A} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }} \leq 3 \mathrm{~A}, \\ & 8 \mathrm{~V} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \leq 40 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { Circuit of Figure } 2 \end{aligned}$ | 5.0 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 4.800/4.750 } \\ & 5.200 / 5.250 \end{aligned}$ | V <br> V (Min) <br> V(Max) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | Output Voltage LM2576HV | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \mathrm{~A} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }} \leq 3 \mathrm{~A}, \\ & 8 \mathrm{~V} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \leq 60 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { Circuit of Figure } 2 \end{aligned}$ | 5.0 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 4.800/4.750 } \\ & 5.225 / 5.275 \end{aligned}$ | V <br> V(Min) <br> V(Max) |

## LM2576-5.0, LM2576HV-5.0

Electrical Characteristics
(Continued)
Specifications with standard type face are for $\mathrm{T}_{J}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and those with Figure 2 boldface type apply over full Operating Temperature Range.

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { LM2576-5.0 } \\ \text { LM2576HV-5.0 } \end{gathered}$ |  | Units (Limits) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Typ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Limit } \\ \text { (Note 2) } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| SYSTEM PARAMETERS (Note 3) Test Circuit Figure 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\eta$ | Efficiency | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}=12 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}=3 \mathrm{~A}$ | 77 |  | \% |

## LM2576-12, LM2576HV-12

## Electrical Characteristics

Specifications with standard type face are for $T_{J}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and those with boldface type apply over full Operating Temperature Range.

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | LM2576-12 <br> LM2576HV-12 |  | Units <br> (Limits) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Typ | Limit (Note 2) |  |
| SYSTEM PARAMETERS (Note 3) Test Circuit Figure 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | Output Voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=25 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{LOAD}}=0.5 \mathrm{~A}$ <br> Circuit of Figure 2 | 12 | $\begin{aligned} & 11.76 \\ & 12.24 \end{aligned}$ | V <br> V (Min) <br> V(Max) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | Output Voltage <br> LM2576 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \mathrm{~A} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }} \leq 3 \mathrm{~A}, \\ & 15 \mathrm{~V} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq 40 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { Circuit of Figure } 2 \end{aligned}$ | 12 | $\begin{aligned} & 11.52 / 11.40 \\ & 12.48 / 12.60 \end{aligned}$ | V $\mathrm{V}(\operatorname{Min})$ $\mathrm{V}(\mathrm{Max})$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | Output Voltage LM2576HV | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.5 \mathrm{~A} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }} \leq 3 \mathrm{~A}, \\ & 15 \mathrm{~V} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \leq 60 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { Circuit of Figure } 2 \end{aligned}$ | 12 | $\begin{aligned} & 11.52 / 11.40 \\ & 12.54 / 12.66 \end{aligned}$ | V <br> V (Min) <br> V(Max) |
| $\eta$ | Efficiency | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}=15 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}=3 \mathrm{~A}$ | 88 |  | \% |

## LM2576-15, LM2576HV-15

## Electrical Characteristics

Specifications with standard type face are for $T_{J}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and those with boldface type apply over full Operating Temperature Range.

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | LM2576-15 <br> LM2576HV-15 |  | Units (Limits) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Typ | Limit (Note 2) |  |
| SYSTEM PARAMETERS (Note 3) Test Circuit Figure 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | Output Voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=25 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{LOAD}}=0.5 \mathrm{~A}$ <br> Circuit of Figure 2 | 15 | $\begin{aligned} & 14.70 \\ & 15.30 \end{aligned}$ | V V(Min) V(Max) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | Output Voltage <br> LM2576 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.5 \mathrm{~A} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }} \leq 3 \mathrm{~A}, \\ & 18 \mathrm{~V} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \leq 40 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { Circuit of Figure } 2 \end{aligned}$ | 15 | $\begin{aligned} & 14.40 / 14.25 \\ & 15.60 / 15.75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{V} \\ \mathrm{~V}(\operatorname{Min}) \\ \mathrm{V}(\operatorname{Max}) \end{gathered}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | Output Voltage LM2576HV | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \mathrm{~A} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }} \leq 3 \mathrm{~A}, \\ & 18 \mathrm{~V} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq 60 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { Circuit of Figure } 2 \end{aligned}$ | 15 | $\begin{aligned} & 14.40 / 14.25 \\ & 15.68 / 15.83 \end{aligned}$ | V V(Min) V(Max) |
| $\eta$ | Efficiency | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}=18 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}=3 \mathrm{~A}$ | 88 |  | \% |

## LM2576-ADJ, LM2576HV-ADJ Electrical Characteristics

Specifications with standard type face are for $T_{J}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and those with boldface type apply over full Operating Temperature Range.

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LM2576-ADJ } \\ & \text { LM2576HV-ADJ } \end{aligned}$ |  | Units (Limits) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Typ | Limit (Note 2) |  |
| SYSTEM PARAMETERS (Note 3) Test Circuit Figure 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | Feedback Voltage | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}=12 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}=0.5 \mathrm{~A} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\text {OUT }}=5 \mathrm{~V}, \end{aligned}$ <br> Circuit of Figure 2 | 1.230 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.217 \\ & 1.243 \end{aligned}$ | V V(Min) V(Max) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | Feedback Voltage <br> LM2576 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \mathrm{~A} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }} \leq 3 \mathrm{~A}, \\ & 8 \mathrm{~V} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq 40 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\text {OUT }}=5 \mathrm{~V}, \text { Circuit of Figure } 2 \end{aligned}$ | 1.230 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.193 / 1.180 \\ & 1.267 / 1.280 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { V } \\ \text { V(Min) } \\ \text { V(Max) } \end{gathered}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | Feedback Voltage LM2576HV | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \mathrm{~A} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }} \leq 3 \mathrm{~A}, \\ & 8 \mathrm{~V} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq 60 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\text {OUT }}=5 \mathrm{~V}, \text { Circuit of Figure 2 } \end{aligned}$ | 1.230 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.193 / 1.180 \\ & 1.273 / 1.286 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{V} \\ \mathrm{~V}(\operatorname{Min}) \\ \mathrm{V}(\mathrm{Max}) \end{gathered}$ |
| $\eta$ | Efficiency | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}=12 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}=3 \mathrm{~A}, \mathrm{~V}_{\text {OUT }}=5 \mathrm{~V}$ | 77 |  | \% |

## All Output Voltage Versions <br> Electrical Characteristics

Specifications with standard type face are for $\mathrm{T}_{J}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and those with boldface type apply over full Operating Temperature Range. Unless otherwise specified, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=12 \mathrm{~V}$ for the $3.3 \mathrm{~V}, 5 \mathrm{~V}$, and Adjustable version, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=25 \mathrm{~V}$ for the 12 V version, and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}$ $=30 \mathrm{~V}$ for the 15 V version. $\mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}=500 \mathrm{~mA}$.

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | $\begin{gathered} \text { LM2576-XX } \\ \text { LM2576HV-XX } \end{gathered}$ |  | Units (Limits) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Typ | Limit (Note 2) |  |
| DEVICE PARAMETERS |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{b}}$ | Feedback Bias Current | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {Out }}=5 \mathrm{~V}$ (Adjustable Version Only) | 50 | 100/500 | nA |
| $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{O}}$ | Oscillator Frequency | (Note 11) | 52 | $\begin{aligned} & 47 / 42 \\ & 58 / 63 \end{aligned}$ | kHz <br> kHz <br> (Min) <br> kHz <br> (Max) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SAT }}$ | Saturation Voltage | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {Out }}=3 \mathrm{~A}($ Note 4) | 1.4 | 1.8/2.0 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V} \\ \mathrm{~V}(\operatorname{Max}) \end{gathered}$ |
| DC | Max Duty Cycle (ON) | (Note 5) | 98 | 93 | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \%(\mathrm{Min}) \end{gathered}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{CL}}$ | Current Limit | (Notes 4, 11) | 5.8 | $\begin{aligned} & 4.2 / 3.5 \\ & 6.9 / 7.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $A$ $A(\operatorname{Min})$ $A(\operatorname{Max})$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ | Output Leakage Current | $\begin{array}{ll} \hline \text { Notes 6, 7): Output }=0 \mathrm{~V} & \begin{array}{l} \text { Output }=-1 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { Output }=-1 \mathrm{~V} \end{array} \end{array}$ | 7.5 | $2$ <br> 30 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{mA}(\mathrm{Max}) \\ \mathrm{mA} \\ \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{Max}) \end{gathered}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{Q}}$ | Quiescent Current | (Note 6) | 5 | 10 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{mA} \\ \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{Max}) \end{gathered}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {STBY }}$ | Standby Quiescent Current | $\overline{\text { ON }} /$ OFF Pin $=5 \mathrm{~V}$ (OFF) | 50 | 200 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ $\mu \mathrm{A}(\mathrm{Max})$ |

## All Output Voltage Versions <br> Electrical Characteristics (Continued)

Specifications with standard type face are for $\mathrm{T}_{J}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and those with boldface type apply over full Operating Temperature Range. Unless otherwise specified, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=12 \mathrm{~V}$ for the $3.3 \mathrm{~V}, 5 \mathrm{~V}$, and Adjustable version, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=25 \mathrm{~V}$ for the 12 V version, and $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}$ $=30 \mathrm{~V}$ for the 15 V version. $\mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}=500 \mathrm{~mA}$.

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | $\begin{gathered} \text { LM2576-XX } \\ \text { LM2576HV-XX } \end{gathered}$ |  | Units (Limits) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Typ | Limit (Note 2) |  |
| DEVICE PARAMETERS |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \theta_{\mathrm{JA}} \\ & \theta_{\mathrm{JA}} \\ & \theta_{\mathrm{JC}} \\ & \theta_{\mathrm{JA}} \end{aligned}$ | Thermal Resistance | T Package, Junction to Ambient (Note 8) <br> T Package, Junction to Ambient (Note 9) <br> T Package, Junction to Case <br> S Package, Junction to Ambient (Note 10) | $\begin{gathered} \hline 65 \\ 45 \\ 2 \\ 50 \end{gathered}$ |  | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$ |
| $\overline{\mathrm{ON}}$ /OFF CONTROL Test Circuit Figure 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{ON}} / \mathrm{OFF}$ Pin Logic Input Level | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUt }}=0 \mathrm{~V}$ | 1.4 | 2.2/2.4 | V (Min) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IL }}$ |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}=$ Nominal Output Voltage | 1.2 | 1.0/0.8 | V(Max) |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{IH}}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{ON}} /$ OFF Pin Input Current | $\overline{\mathrm{ON}} / \mathrm{OFF}$ Pin $=5 \mathrm{~V}$ (OFF) | 12 | 30 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ $\mu \mathrm{A}(\mathrm{Max})$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {IL }}$ |  | $\overline{\mathrm{ON}} / \mathrm{OFF}$ Pin $=0 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{ON})$ | 0 | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ $\mu \mathrm{A}(\mathrm{Max})$ |

Note 1: Absolute Maximum Ratings indicate limits beyond which damage to the device may occur. Operating Ratings indicate conditions for which the device is intended to be functional, but do not guarantee specific performance limits. For guaranteed specifications and test conditions, see the Electrical Characteristics.
Note 2: All limits guaranteed at room temperature (standard type face) and at temperature extremes (bold type face). All room temperature limits are $100 \%$ production tested. All limits at temperature extremes are guaranteed via correlation using standard Statistical Quality Control (SQC) methods.
Note 3: External components such as the catch diode, inductor, input and output capacitors can affect switching regulator system performance. When the LM2576/LM2576HV is used as shown in the Figure 2 test circuit, system performance will be as shown in system parameters section of Electrical Characteristics.
Note 4: Output pin sourcing current. No diode, inductor or capacitor connected to output.
Note 5: Feedback pin removed from output and connected to OV .
Note 6: Feedback pin removed from output and connected to +12 V for the Adjustable, 3.3 V , and 5 V versions, and +25 V for the 12 V and 15 V versions, to force the output transistor OFF.
Note 7: $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=40 \mathrm{~V}$ ( 60 V for high voltage version).
Note 8: Junction to ambient thermal resistance (no external heat sink) for the 5 lead TO-220 package mounted vertically, with $1 / 2$ inch leads in a socket, or on a PC board with minimum copper area.
Note 9: Junction to ambient thermal resistance (no external heat sink) for the 5 lead TO-220 package mounted vertically, with $1 / 4$ inch leads soldered to a PC board containing approximately 4 square inches of copper area surrounding the leads.
Note 10: If the TO-263 package is used, the thermal resistance can be reduced by increasing the PC board copper area thermally connected to the package. Using 0.5 square inches of copper area, $\theta_{\mathrm{JA}}$ is $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$, with 1 square inch of copper area, $\theta_{\mathrm{JA}}$ is $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$, and with 1.6 or more square inches of copper area, $\theta_{\mathrm{JA}}$ is $32^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$.

Note 11: The oscillator frequency reduces to approximately 11 kHz in the event of an output short or an overload which causes the regulated output voltage to drop approximately $40 \%$ from the nominal output voltage. This self protection feature lowers the average power dissipation of the IC by lowering the minimum duty cycle from $5 \%$ down to approximately $2 \%$.

## Typical Performance Characteristics

(Circuit of Figure 2)


01147627


Typical Performance Characteristics (Circuit of Figure 2) (Continued)


Quiescent Current


## Oscillator Frequency



JUNCTION TEMPERATURE ( $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$
01147633


Standby Quiescent Current


Switch Saturation Voltage


01147634

Typical Performance Characteristics (Circuit of Figure 2) (Continued)


Minimum Operating Voltage


Minimum Operating Voltage



## Quiescent Current vs Duty Cycle



Typical Performance Characteristics (Circuit of Figure 2) (Continued)

 AMBIENT TEMPERATURE ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )

01147624


01147604

Switching Waveforms

$5 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$
$V_{\text {OUT }}=15 \mathrm{~V}$
A: Output Pin Voltage, $50 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$
B: Output Pin Current, 2A/div
C: Inductor Current, 2A/div
D: Output Ripple Voltage, $50 \mathrm{mV} / \mathrm{div}$,
AC-Coupled
Horizontal Time Base: $5 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$


## Test Circuit and Layout Guidelines

As in any switching regulator, layout is very important. Rapidly switching currents associated with wiring inductance generate voltage transients which can cause problems. For minimal inductance and ground loops, the length of the leads indicated by heavy lines should be kept as short as possible.

Single-point grounding (as indicated) or ground plane construction should be used for best results. When using the Adjustable version, physically locate the programming resistors near the regulator, to keep the sensitive feedback wiring short.

Fixed Output Voltage Versions


01147607
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{IN}}-100 \mu \mathrm{~F}, 75 \mathrm{~V}$, Aluminum Electrolytic
Cout - $1000 \mu \mathrm{~F}, 25 \mathrm{~V}$, Aluminum Electrolytic
$\mathrm{D}_{1}$ - Schottky, MBR360
$\mathrm{L}_{1}-100 \mu \mathrm{H}$, Pulse Eng. PE-92108
$R_{1}-2 k, 0.1 \%$
$\mathrm{R}_{2}-6.12 \mathrm{k}, 0.1 \%$

where $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{REF}}=1.23 \mathrm{~V}$, R1 between 1 k and 5 k .

FIGURE 2.

## LM2576 Series Buck Regulator <br> Design Procedure

PROCEDURE (Fixed Output Voltage Versions)

Given: $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUt }}=$ Regulated Output Voltage (3.3V, $5 \mathrm{~V}, 12 \mathrm{~V}$, or 15 V ) $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}($ Max $)=$ Maximum Input Voltage $\mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}(\mathrm{Max})=$ Maximum Load Current

1. Inductor Selection (L1) A. Select the correct Inductor value selection guide from Figures 3, 4, 5 or Figure 6. (Output voltages of $3.3 \mathrm{~V}, 5 \mathrm{~V}, 12 \mathrm{~V}$ or 15 V respectively). For other output voltages, see the design procedure for the adjustable version. B. From the inductor value selection guide, identify the inductance region intersected by $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}(\mathrm{Max})$ and $\mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}(\mathrm{Max})$, and note the inductor code for that region. $\mathbf{C}$. Identify the inductor value from the inductor code, and select an appropriate inductor from the table shown in Figure 3. Part numbers are listed for three inductor manufacturers. The inductor chosen must be rated for operation at the LM2576 switching frequency ( 52 kHz ) and for a current rating of $1.15 \times \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}$. For additional inductor information, see the inductor section in the Application Hints section of this data sheet.
2. Output Capacitor Selection ( $C_{\text {out }}$ ) A. The value of the output capacitor together with the inductor defines the dominate pole-pair of the switching regulator loop. For stable operation and an acceptable output ripple voltage, (approximately $1 \%$ of the output voltage) a value between $100 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ and $470 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ is recommended. B. The capacitor's voltage rating should be at least 1.5 times greater than the output voltage. For a 5 V regulator, a rating of at least 8 V is appropriate, and a 10 V or 15 V rating is recommended. Higher voltage electrolytic capacitors generally have lower ESR numbers, and for this reason it may be necessary to select a capacitor rated for a higher voltage than would normally be needed.
3. Catch Diode Selection (D1) A.The catch-diode current rating must be at least 1.2 times greater than the maximum load current. Also, if the power supply design must withstand a continuous output short, the diode should have a current rating equal to the maximum current limit of the LM2576. The most stressful condition for this diode is an overload or shorted output condition. B. The reverse voltage rating of the diode should be at least 1.25 times the maximum input voltage.
4. Input Capacitor ( $\mathbf{C}_{\text {IN }}$ ) An aluminum or tantalum electrolytic bypass capacitor located close to the regulator is needed for stable operation.
5. Output Capacitor Selection (C $\mathrm{C}_{\text {OUT }}$ ) A. $\mathrm{C}_{\text {OUT }}=680$ $\mu \mathrm{F}$ to $2000 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ standard aluminum electrolytic. $B$. Capacitor voltage rating $=20 \mathrm{~V}$.
6. Catch Diode Selection (D1) A.For this example, a 3A current rating is adequate. B. Use a 20 V 1 N 5823 or SR302 Schottky diode, or any of the suggested fast-recovery diodes shown in Figure 8.
7. Input Capacitor ( $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{IN}}$ ) A $100 \mu \mathrm{~F}, 25 \mathrm{~V}$ aluminum electrolytic capacitor located near the input and ground pins provides sufficient bypassing.

LM2576 Series Buck Regulator Design Procedure (Continued)

INDUCTOR VALUE SELECTION GUIDES (For
Continuous Mode Operation)


FIGURE 3. LM2576(HV)-3.3


01147610


FIGURE 5. LM2576(HV)-12


FIGURE 6. LM2576(HV)-15

FIGURE 4. LM2576(HV)-5.0


FIGURE 7. LM2576(HV)-ADJ

## PROCEDURE (Adjustable Output Voltage Versions)

Given: $\mathrm{V}_{\text {Out }}=$ Regulated Output Voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}(\mathrm{Max})=$
Maximum Input Voltage $\mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}(\mathrm{Max})=$ Maximum Load Current F = Switching Frequency (Fixed at 52 kHz )

1. Programming Output Voltage (Selecting R1 and R2, as shown in Figure 2) Use the following formula to select the appropriate resistor values.

$$
V_{\text {OUT }}=V_{\text {REF }}\left(1+\frac{R_{2}}{R_{1}}\right) \quad \text { where } V_{\text {REF }}=1.23 V
$$

$\mathrm{R}_{1}$ can be between 1 k and 5 k . (For best temperature coefficient and stability with time, use $1 \%$ metal film resistors)

$$
\mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{R}_{1}\left(\frac{\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{OUT}}}{V_{\mathrm{REF}}}-1\right)
$$

EXAMPLE (Adjustable Output Voltage Versions)
Given: $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}=10 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{~V}_{\text {IN }}(\mathrm{Max})=25 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}(\mathrm{Max})=3 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{~F}=$ 52 kHz

1. Programming Output Voltage (Selecting R1 and R2)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V_{\text {OUT }}=1.23\left(1+\frac{R_{2}}{R_{1}}\right) \quad \text { Select } R 1=1 \mathrm{k} \\
& R_{2}=R_{1}\left(\frac{V_{\text {OUT }}}{V_{\text {REF }}}-1\right)=1 \mathrm{k}\left(\frac{10 \mathrm{~V}}{1.23 \mathrm{~V}}-1\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

$R_{2}=1 \mathrm{k}(8.13-1)=7.13 \mathrm{k}$, closest $1 \%$ value is 7.15 k

## LM2576 Series Buck Regulator Design Procedure (Continued)

PROCEDURE (Adjustable Output Voltage Versions)
2. Inductor Selection (L1) A. Calculate the inductor Volt

- microsecond constant, E•T (V• Ls ), from the following formula:

$$
\mathrm{E} \cdot \mathrm{~T}=\left(\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OUT}}\right) \frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OUT}}}{\mathrm{~V}_{\text {IN }}} \cdot \frac{1000}{\mathrm{~F}(\text { in } k H z)}(\mathrm{V} \bullet \mu \mathrm{~s})
$$

B. Use the E P T value from the previous formula and match it with the $\mathrm{E} \cdot \mathrm{T}$ number on the vertical axis of the Inductor Value Selection Guide shown in Figure 7. C. On the horizontal axis, select the maximum load current. D. Identify the inductance region intersected by the E•T value and the maximum load current value, and note the inductor code for that region. E. Identify the inductor value from the inductor code, and select an appropriate inductor from the table shown in Figure 9. Part numbers are listed for three inductor manufacturers. The inductor chosen must be rated for operation at the LM2576 switching frequency ( 52 kHz ) and for a current rating of $1.15 \times \mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}$ For additional inductor information, see the inductor section in the application hints section of this data sheet.
3. Output Capacitor Selection (Cout) A. The value of the output capacitor together with the inductor defines the dominate pole-pair of the switching regulator loop. For stable operation, the capacitor must satisfy the following requirement:

$$
\mathrm{C}_{\text {OUT }} \geq 13,300 \frac{\mathrm{~V}_{\text {IN }}(\operatorname{Max})}{\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }} \cdot \mathrm{L}(\mu \mathrm{H})}(\mu \mathrm{F})
$$

The above formula yields capacitor values between $10 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ and $2200 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ that will satisfy the loop requirements for stable operation. But to achieve an acceptable output ripple voltage, (approximately $1 \%$ of the output voltage) and transient response, the output capacitor may need to be several times larger than the above formula yields. B. The capacitor's voltage rating should be at last 1.5 times greater than the output voltage. For a 10 V regulator, a rating of at least 15 V or more is recommended. Higher voltage electrolytic capacitors generally have lower ESR numbers, and for this reason it may be necessary to select a capacitor rate for a higher voltage than would normally be needed.
4. Catch Diode Selection (D1) A. The catch-diode current rating must be at least 1.2 times greater than the maximum load current. Also, if the power supply design must withstand a continuous output short, the diode should have a current rating equal to the maximum current limit of the LM2576. The most stressful condition for this diode is an overload or shorted output. See diode selection guide in Figure 8. B. The reverse voltage rating of the diode should be at least 1.25 times the maximum input voltage.
5. Input Capacitor ( $\mathrm{C}_{\text {IN }}$ ) An aluminum or tantalum electrolytic bypass capacitor located close to the regulator is needed for stable operation.

To further simplify the buck regulator design procedure, National Semiconductor is making available computer design software to be used with the SIMPLE SWITCHER line of

EXAMPLE (Adjustable Output Voltage Versions)
2. Inductor Selection (L1) A. Calculate E•T (V• Ls )

B. $\mathrm{E} \cdot \mathrm{T}=115 \mathrm{~V} \cdot \mu \mathrm{C}$ C. I LOAD (Max) $=3 \mathrm{~A}$ D. Inductance Region $=\mathrm{H} 150 \mathrm{E}$. Inductor Value $=150 \mu \mathrm{H}$ Choose from AIE part \#415-0936 Pulse Engineering part \#PE-531115, or Renco part \#RL2445.
3. Output Capacitor Selection ( $\mathrm{C}_{\text {out }}$ )
$\mathrm{C}_{\text {OUT }}>13,300 \frac{25}{10 \cdot 150}=22.2 \mu \mathrm{~F}$
However, for acceptable output ripple voltage select $\mathrm{C}_{\text {Out }}$ $\geq 680 \mu \mathrm{~F} \mathrm{C}_{\text {OUt }}=680 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ electrolytic capacitor
4. Catch Diode Selection (D1) A. For this example, a 3.3A current rating is adequate. B. Use a 30V 31DQ03 Schottky diode, or any of the suggested fast-recovery diodes in Figure 8.
5. Input Capacitor ( $\mathbf{C}_{\text {IN }}$ ) A $100 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ aluminum electrolytic capacitor located near the input and ground pins provides sufficient bypassing.
is available on a ( $3^{1 / 2 "}$ ) diskette for IBM compatible computers from a National Semiconductor sales office in your area.

| $V_{\text {R }}$ | Schottky |  | Fast Recovery |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3A | 4A-6A | 3A | 4A-6A |
| 20V | 1N5820 <br> MBR320P <br> SR302 | 1N5823 | The following diodes are all rated to 100 V <br> 31DF1 <br> HER302 | The following diodes are all rated to 100 V <br> 50WF10 <br> MUR410 <br> HER602 |
| 30V | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { 1N5821 } \\ \text { MBR330 } \\ \text { 31DQ03 } \\ \text { SR303 } \end{array}$ | 50WQ03 <br> 1N5824 |  |  |
| 40V | 1N5822 <br> MBR340 <br> 31DQ04 <br> SR304 | MBR340 <br> 50WQ04 <br> 1N5825 |  |  |
| 50V | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MBR350 } \\ & \text { 31DQ05 } \\ & \text { SR305 } \end{aligned}$ | 50WQ05 |  |  |
| 60V | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { MBR360 } \\ \text { DQ06 } \\ \text { SR306 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 50WR06 } \\ & \text { 50SQ060 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |

FIGURE 8. Diode Selection Guide

| Inductor <br> Code | Inductor <br> Value | Schott <br> (Note 12) | Pulse Eng. <br> (Note 13) | Renco <br> (Note 14) |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| L47 | $47 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67126980 | PE-53112 | RL2442 |
| L68 | $68 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67126990 | PE-92114 | RL2443 |
| L100 | $100 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67127000 | PE-92108 | RL2444 |
| L150 | $150 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67127010 | PE-53113 | RL1954 |
| L220 | $220 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67127020 | PE-52626 | RL1953 |
| L330 | $330 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67127030 | PE-52627 | RL1952 |
| L470 | $470 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67127040 | PE-53114 | RL1951 |
| L680 | $680 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67127050 | PE-52629 | RL1950 |
| H150 | $150 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67127060 | PE-53115 | RL2445 |
| H220 | $220 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67127070 | PE-53116 | RL2446 |
| H330 | $330 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67127080 | PE-53117 | RL2447 |
| H470 | $470 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67127090 | PE-53118 | RL1961 |
| H680 | $680 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67127100 | PE-53119 | RL1960 |
| H1000 | $1000 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67127110 | PE-53120 | RL1959 |
| H1500 | $1500 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67127120 | PE-53121 | RL1958 |
| H2200 | $2200 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | 67127130 | PE-53122 | RL2448 |

Note 12: Schott Corporation, (612) 475-1173, 1000 Parkers Lake Road, Wayzata, MN 55391.
Note 13: Pulse Engineering, (619) 674-8100, P.O. Box 12235, San Diego, CA 92112.
Note 14: Renco Electronics Incorporated, (516) 586-5566, 60 Jeffryn Blvd. East, Deer Park, NY 11729.
FIGURE 9. Inductor Selection by Manufacturer's Part Number

## Application Hints

## INPUT CAPACITOR ( $\mathrm{C}_{\text {IN }}$ )

To maintain stability, the regulator input pin must be bypassed with at least a $100 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ electrolytic capacitor. The capacitor's leads must be kept short, and located near the regulator.

If the operating temperature range includes temperatures below $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the input capacitor value may need to be larger. With most electrolytic capacitors, the capacitance value decreases and the ESR increases with lower temperatures and age. Paralleling a ceramic or solid tantalum capacitor will increase the regulator stability at cold temperatures. For maximum capacitor operating lifetime, the capacitor's RMS ripple current rating should be greater than

## Application Hints (Continued)

$$
1.2 \times\left(\frac{\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{ON}}}{\mathrm{~T}}\right) \times \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{LOAD}}
$$

where $\frac{t_{O N}}{T}=\frac{V_{O U T}}{V_{I N}}$ for a buck regulator
and $\frac{\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{ON}}}{\mathrm{T}}=\frac{\left|\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}\right|}{\left|\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}\right|+\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}}$ for a buck-boost regulator.

## INDUCTOR SELECTION

All switching regulators have two basic modes of operation: continuous and discontinuous. The difference between the two types relates to the inductor current, whether it is flowing continuously, or if it drops to zero for a period of time in the normal switching cycle. Each mode has distinctively different operating characteristics, which can affect the regulator performance and requirements.
The LM2576 (or any of the SIMPLE SWITCHER family) can be used for both continuous and discontinuous modes of operation.
The inductor value selection guides in Figure 3 through Figure 7 were designed for buck regulator designs of the continuous inductor current type. When using inductor values shown in the inductor selection guide, the peak-to-peak inductor ripple current will be approximately $20 \%$ to $30 \%$ of the maximum DC current. With relatively heavy load currents, the circuit operates in the continuous mode (inductor current always flowing), but under light load conditions, the circuit will be forced to the discontinuous mode (inductor current falls to zero for a period of time). This discontinuous mode of operation is perfectly acceptable. For light loads (less than approximately 300 mA ) it may be desirable to operate the regulator in the discontinuous mode, primarily because of the lower inductor values required for the discontinuous mode.
The selection guide chooses inductor values suitable for continuous mode operation, but if the inductor value chosen is prohibitively high, the designer should investigate the possibility of discontinuous operation. The computer design software Switchers Made Simple will provide all component values for discontinuous (as well as continuous) mode of operation.
Inductors are available in different styles such as pot core, toriod, E-frame, bobbin core, etc., as well as different core materials, such as ferrites and powdered iron. The least expensive, the bobbin core type, consists of wire wrapped on a ferrite rod core. This type of construction makes for an inexpensive inductor, but since the magnetic flux is not completely contained within the core, it generates more electromagnetic interference (EMI). This EMI can cause problems in sensitive circuits, or can give incorrect scope readings because of induced voltages in the scope probe.
The inductors listed in the selection chart include ferrite pot core construction for AIE, powdered iron toroid for Pulse Engineering, and ferrite bobbin core for Renco.
An inductor should not be operated beyond its maximum rated current because it may saturate. When an inductor begins to saturate, the inductance decreases rapidly and the inductor begins to look mainly resistive (the DC resistance of the winding). This will cause the switch current to rise very
rapidly. Different inductor types have different saturation characteristics, and this should be kept in mind when selecting an inductor.
The inductor manufacturer's data sheets include current and energy limits to avoid inductor saturation.

## INDUCTOR RIPPLE CURRENT

When the switcher is operating in the continuous mode, the inductor current waveform ranges from a triangular to a sawtooth type of waveform (depending on the input voltage). For a given input voltage and output voltage, the peak-topeak amplitude of this inductor current waveform remains constant. As the load current rises or falls, the entire sawtooth current waveform also rises or falls. The average DC value of this waveform is equal to the DC load current (in the buck regulator configuration).
If the load current drops to a low enough level, the bottom of the sawtooth current waveform will reach zero, and the switcher will change to a discontinuous mode of operation. This is a perfectly acceptable mode of operation. Any buck switching regulator (no matter how large the inductor value is) will be forced to run discontinuous if the load current is light enough.

## OUTPUT CAPACITOR

An output capacitor is required to filter the output voltage and is needed for loop stability. The capacitor should be located near the LM2576 using short pc board traces. Standard aluminum electrolytics are usually adequate, but low ESR types are recommended for low output ripple voltage and good stability. The ESR of a capacitor depends on many factors, some which are: the value, the voltage rating, physical size and the type of construction. In general, low value or low voltage (less than 12 V ) electrolytic capacitors usually have higher ESR numbers.
The amount of output ripple voltage is primarily a function of the ESR (Equivalent Series Resistance) of the output capacitor and the amplitude of the inductor ripple current ( $\Delta \mathrm{I}_{\text {IND }}$ ). See the section on inductor ripple current in Application Hints.
The lower capacitor values ( $220 \mu \mathrm{~F}-1000 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ ) will allow typically 50 mV to 150 mV of output ripple voltage, while larger-value capacitors will reduce the ripple to approximately 20 mV to 50 mV .
Output Ripple Voltage $=\left(\Delta I_{\text {IND }}\right)\left(E S R\right.$ of $\left.C_{\text {OUT }}\right)$
To further reduce the output ripple voltage, several standard electrolytic capacitors may be paralleled, or a higher-grade capacitor may be used. Such capacitors are often called "high-frequency," "low-inductance," or "low-ESR." These will reduce the output ripple to 10 mV or 20 mV . However, when operating in the continuous mode, reducing the ESR below $0.03 \Omega$ can cause instability in the regulator.
Tantalum capacitors can have a very low ESR, and should be carefully evaluated if it is the only output capacitor. Because of their good low temperature characteristics, a tantalum can be used in parallel with aluminum electrolytics, with the tantalum making up $10 \%$ or $20 \%$ of the total capacitance.
The capacitor's ripple current rating at 52 kHz should be at least $50 \%$ higher than the peak-to-peak inductor ripple current.

## Application Hints <br> (Continued)

## CATCH DIODE

Buck regulators require a diode to provide a return path for the inductor current when the switch is off. This diode should be located close to the LM2576 using short leads and short printed circuit traces.
Because of their fast switching speed and low forward voltage drop, Schottky diodes provide the best efficiency, especially in low output voltage switching regulators (less than 5V). Fast-Recovery, High-Efficiency, or Ultra-Fast Recovery diodes are also suitable, but some types with an abrupt turn-off characteristic may cause instability and EMI problems. A fast-recovery diode with soft recovery characteristics is a better choice. Standard 60 Hz diodes (e.g., 1N4001 or 1N5400, etc.) are also not suitable. See Figure 8 for Schottky and "soft" fast-recovery diode selection guide.

## OUTPUT VOLTAGE RIPPLE AND TRANSIENTS

The output voltage of a switching power supply will contain a sawtooth ripple voltage at the switcher frequency, typically about $1 \%$ of the output voltage, and may also contain short voltage spikes at the peaks of the sawtooth waveform.
The output ripple voltage is due mainly to the inductor sawtooth ripple current multiplied by the ESR of the output capacitor. (See the inductor selection in the application hints.)
The voltage spikes are present because of the the fast switching action of the output switch, and the parasitic inductance of the output filter capacitor. To minimize these voltage spikes, special low inductance capacitors can be used, and their lead lengths must be kept short. Wiring inductance, stray capacitance, as well as the scope probe used to evaluate these transients, all contribute to the amplitude of these spikes.
An additional small LC filter ( $20 \mu \mathrm{H}$ \& $100 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ ) can be added to the output (as shown in Figure 15) to further reduce the amount of output ripple and transients. A $10 \times$ reduction in output ripple voltage and transients is possible with this filter.

## FEEDBACK CONNECTION

The LM2576 (fixed voltage versions) feedback pin must be wired to the output voltage point of the switching power supply. When using the adjustable version, physically locate both output voltage programming resistors near the LM2576 to avoid picking up unwanted noise. Avoid using resistors greater than $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ because of the increased chance of noise pickup.

## $\overline{\mathrm{ON}} / \mathrm{OFF}$ INPUT

For normal operation, the $\overline{\mathrm{ON}} /$ OFF pin should be grounded or driven with a low-level TTL voltage (typically below 1.6V). To put the regulator into standby mode, drive this pin with a high-level TTL or CMOS signal. The $\overline{\mathrm{ON}} / \mathrm{OFF}$ pin can be safely pulled up to $+\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}$ without a resistor in series with it. The ON /OFF pin should not be left open.

## GROUNDING

To maintain output voltage stability, the power ground connections must be low-impedance (see Figure 2). For the 5 -lead TO-220 and TO-263 style package, both the tab and pin 3 are ground and either connection may be used, as they are both part of the same copper lead frame.

## HEAT SINK/THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

In many cases, only a small heat sink is required to keep the LM2576 junction temperature within the allowed operating range. For each application, to determine whether or not a heat sink will be required, the following must be identified:

1. Maximum ambient temperature (in the application).
2. Maximum regulator power dissipation (in application).
3. Maximum allowed junction temperature $\left(125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ for the LM2576). For a safe, conservative design, a temperature approximately $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ cooler than the maximum temperatures should be selected.
4. LM2576 package thermal resistances $\theta_{\mathrm{JA}}$ and $\theta_{\mathrm{JC}}$.

Total power dissipated by the LM2576 can be estimated as follows:
$P_{\mathrm{D}}=\left(\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}\right)\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{Q}}\right)+\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}} / \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}\right)\left(\mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}\right)\left(\mathrm{V}_{\text {SAT }}\right)$
where $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{Q}}$ (quiescent current) and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SAT}}$ can be found in the Characteristic Curves shown previously, $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}$ is the applied minimum input voltage, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}$ is the regulated output voltage, and $\mathrm{I}_{\text {LOAD }}$ is the load current. The dynamic losses during turn-on and turn-off are negligible if a Schottky type catch diode is used.
When no heat sink is used, the junction temperature rise can be determined by the following:
$\Delta T_{J}=\left(P_{\mathrm{D}}\right)\left(\theta_{\mathrm{JA}}\right)$
To arrive at the actual operating junction temperature, add the junction temperature rise to the maximum ambient temperature.
$T_{J}=\Delta T_{J}+T_{A}$
If the actual operating junction temperature is greater than the selected safe operating junction temperature determined in step 3 , then a heat sink is required.
When using a heat sink, the junction temperature rise can be determined by the following:
$\Delta T_{J}=\left(P_{D}\right)\left(\theta_{J C}+\theta_{\text {interface }}+\theta_{\text {Heat sink }}\right)$
The operating junction temperature will be:
$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}}=\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}+\Delta \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}}$
As above, if the actual operating junction temperature is greater than the selected safe operating junction temperature, then a larger heat sink is required (one that has a lower thermal resistance).
Included on the Switcher Made Simple design software is a more precise (non-linear) thermal model that can be used to determine junction temperature with different input-output parameters or different component values. It can also calculate the heat sink thermal resistance required to maintain the regulators junction temperature below the maximum operating temperature.

## Additional Applications

## INVERTING REGULATOR

Figure 10 shows a LM2576-12 in a buck-boost configuration to generate a negative 12 V output from a positive input voltage. This circuit bootstraps the regulator's ground pin to the negative output voltage, then by grounding the feedback pin, the regulator senses the inverted output voltage and regulates it to -12 V .
For an input voltage of 12 V or more, the maximum available output current in this configuration is approximately 700 mA . At lighter loads, the minimum input voltage required drops to approximately 4.7 V .

## Additional Applications (Continued)

The switch currents in this buck-boost configuration are higher than in the standard buck-mode design, thus lowering the available output current. Also, the start-up input current of the buck-boost converter is higher than the standard buck-mode regulator, and this may overload an input power source with a current limit less than 5A. Using a delayed turn-on or an undervoltage lockout circuit (described in the next section) would allow the input voltage to rise to a high enough level before the switcher would be allowed to turn on.
Because of the structural differences between the buck and the buck-boost regulator topologies, the buck regulator design procedure section can not be used to to select the inductor or the output capacitor. The recommended range of inductor values for the buck-boost design is between $68 \mu \mathrm{H}$ and $220 \mu \mathrm{H}$, and the output capacitor values must be larger than what is normally required for buck designs. Low input voltages or high output currents require a large value output capacitor (in the thousands of micro Farads).
The peak inductor current, which is the same as the peak switch current, can be calculated from the following formula:

$$
I_{p} \approx \frac{\operatorname{LLOAD}\left(V_{I N}+\left|V_{O}\right|\right)}{V_{I N}}+\frac{V_{I N}\left|V_{O}\right|}{V_{I N}+\left|V_{O}\right|} \times \frac{1}{2 L_{1} f_{O S C}}
$$

Where $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{osc}}=52 \mathrm{kHz}$. Under normal continuous inductor current operating conditions, the minimum $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}$ represents the worst case. Select an inductor that is rated for the peak current anticipated.


FIGURE 10. Inverting Buck-Boost Develops -12V
Also, the maximum voltage appearing across the regulator is the absolute sum of the input and output voltage. For a -12 V output, the maximum input voltage for the LM 2576 is +28 V , or +48 V for the LM2576HV.
The Switchers Made Simple (version 3.0) design software can be used to determine the feasibility of regulator designs using different topologies, different input-output parameters, different components, etc.

## NEGATIVE BOOST REGULATOR

Another variation on the buck-boost topology is the negative boost configuration. The circuit in Figure 11 accepts an input voltage ranging from -5 V to -12 V and provides a regulated -12 V output. Input voltages greater than -12 V will cause the output to rise above -12 V , but will not damage the regulator.


01147615
Typical Load Current
400 mA for $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=-5.2 \mathrm{~V}$
750 mA for $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=-7 \mathrm{~V}$
Note: Heat sink may be required.

## FIGURE 11. Negative Boost

Because of the boosting function of this type of regulator, the switch current is relatively high, especially at low input voltages. Output load current limitations are a result of the maximum current rating of the switch. Also, boost regulators can not provide current limiting load protection in the event of a shorted load, so some other means (such as a fuse) may be necessary.

## UNDERVOLTAGE LOCKOUT

In some applications it is desirable to keep the regulator off until the input voltage reaches a certain threshold. An undervoltage lockout circuit which accomplishes this task is shown in Figure 12, while Figure 13 shows the same circuit applied to a buck-boost configuration. These circuits keep the regulator off until the input voltage reaches a predetermined level.
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{TH}} \approx \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Z} 1}+2 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{BE}}(\mathrm{Q} 1)$


Note: Complete circuit not shown.

FIGURE 12. Undervoltage Lockout for Buck Circuit

Additional Applications
(Continued)


Note: Complete circuit not shown (see Figure 10).

FIGURE 13. Undervoltage Lockout for Buck-Boost Circuit

## DELAYED STARTUP

The $\overline{\text { ON }}$ /OFF pin can be used to provide a delayed startup feature as shown in Figure 14. With an input voltage of 20 V and for the part values shown, the circuit provides approximately 10 ms of delay time before the circuit begins switch-
ing. Increasing the RC time constant can provide longer delay times. But excessively large RC time constants can cause problems with input voltages that are high in 60 Hz or 120 Hz ripple, by coupling the ripple into the $\overline{\mathrm{ON}} / \mathrm{OFF}$ pin.

ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT, LOW-RIPPLE POWER SUPPLY
A 3 A power supply that features an adjustable output voltage is shown in Figure 15. An additional L-C filter that reduces the output ripple by a factor of 10 or more is included in this circuit.


Note: Complete circuit not shown.

FIGURE 14. Delayed Startup


FIGURE 15. 1.2V to 55V Adjustable 3A Power Supply with Low Output Ripple

## Definition of Terms

## BUCK REGULATOR

A switching regulator topology in which a higher voltage is converted to a lower voltage. Also known as a step-down switching regulator.

## BUCK-BOOST REGULATOR

A switching regulator topology in which a positive voltage is converted to a negative voltage without a transformer.

DUTY CYCLE (D)
Ratio of the output switch's on-time to the oscillator period.

$$
\begin{array}{rlrl}
\text { for buck regulator } & D & =\frac{t_{O N}}{T} & =\frac{V_{O U T}}{V_{I N}} \\
\text { for buck-boost regulator } & D & =\frac{t_{O N}}{T}=\frac{\left|V_{O}\right|}{\left|V_{O}\right|+V_{I N}}
\end{array}
$$

## CATCH DIODE OR CURRENT STEERING DIODE

The diode which provides a return path for the load current when the LM2576 switch is OFF.
EFFICIENCY ( $\eta$ )
The proportion of input power actually delivered to the load.

$$
\eta=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\text {OUT }}}{\mathrm{P}_{\text {IN }}}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\text {OUT }}}{\mathrm{P}_{\text {OUT }}+\mathrm{P}_{\text {LOSS }}}
$$

## Definition of Terms <br> (Continued)

## CAPACITOR EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE (ESR)

The purely resistive component of a real capacitor's impedance (see Figure 16). It causes power loss resulting in capacitor heating, which directly affects the capacitor's operating lifetime. When used as a switching regulator output filter, higher ESR values result in higher output ripple voltages.


FIGURE 16. Simple Model of a Real Capacitor
Most standard aluminum electrolytic capacitors in the $100 \mu \mathrm{~F}-1000 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ range have $0.5 \Omega$ to $0.1 \Omega$ ESR. Highergrade capacitors ("low-ESR", "high-frequency", or "lowinductance") in the $100 \mu \mathrm{~F}-1000 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ range generally have ESR of less than $0.15 \Omega$.

## EQUIVALENT SERIES INDUCTANCE (ESL)

The pure inductance component of a capacitor (see Figure 16). The amount of inductance is determined to a large extent on the capacitor's construction. In a buck regulator, this unwanted inductance causes voltage spikes to appear on the output.

## OUTPUT RIPPLE VOLTAGE

The AC component of the switching regulator's output voltage. It is usually dominated by the output capacitor's ESR multiplied by the inductor's ripple current ( $\Delta \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{IND}}$ ). The peak-to-peak value of this sawtooth ripple current can be determined by reading the Inductor Ripple Current section of the Application hints.

## CAPACITOR RIPPLE CURRENT

RMS value of the maximum allowable alternating current at which a capacitor can be operated continuously at a specified temperature.

## STANDBY QUIESCENT CURRENT (I ${ }_{\text {stby }}$ )

Supply current required by the LM2576 when in the standby mode ( $\overline{\mathrm{ON}} / \mathrm{OFF}$ pin is driven to TTL-high voltage, thus turning the output switch OFF).

## INDUCTOR RIPPLE CURRENT ( $\Delta \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{IND}}$ )

The peak-to-peak value of the inductor current waveform, typically a sawtooth waveform when the regulator is operating in the continuous mode (vs. discontinuous mode).

## CONTINUOUS/DISCONTINUOUS MODE OPERATION

Relates to the inductor current. In the continuous mode, the inductor current is always flowing and never drops to zero, vs. the discontinuous mode, where the inductor current drops to zero for a period of time in the normal switching cycle.

## INDUCTOR SATURATION

The condition which exists when an inductor cannot hold any more magnetic flux. When an inductor saturates, the inductor appears less inductive and the resistive component dominates. Inductor current is then limited only by the DC resistance of the wire and the available source current.

## OPERATING VOLT MICROSECOND CONSTANT (E•T ${ }_{\text {op }}$ )

The product (in Volt $\bullet \mu \mathrm{s}$ ) of the voltage applied to the inductor and the time the voltage is applied. This $\mathrm{E} \bullet \mathrm{T}_{\text {op }}$ constant is a measure of the energy handling capability of an inductor and is dependent upon the type of core, the core area, the number of turns, and the duty cycle.

## Connection Diagrams (Note 15)



## Side View



01147622
LM2576T-XX Flow LB03 or LM2576HVT-XX Flow LB03 NS Package Number T05D

Note 15: (XX indicates output voltage option. See ordering information table for complete part number.)

## Physical Dimensions inches (millimeters)

unless otherwise noted


Physical Dimensions inches (millimeters) unless otherwise noted (Continued)


Bent, Staggered 5-Lead TO-220 (T)
Order Number LM2576T-3.3 Flow LB03, LM2576T-XX Flow LB03, LM2576HVT-3.3 Flow LB03, LM2576T-5.0 Flow LB03, LM2576HVT-5.0 Flow LB03, LM2576T-12 Flow LB03, LM2576HVT-12 Flow LB03, LM2576T-15 Flow LB03, LM2576HVT-15 Flow LB03, LM2576T-ADJ Flow LB03 or LM2576HVT-ADJ Flow LB03 NS Package Number T05D

Physical Dimensions inches (millimeters) unless otherwise noted (Continued)


## Notes

## LIFE SUPPORT POLICY

NATIONAL'S PRODUCTS ARE NOT AUTHORIZED FOR USE AS CRITICAL COMPONENTS IN LIFE SUPPORT DEVICES OR SYSTEMS WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE PRESIDENT AND GENERAL COUNSEL OF NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION. As used herein:

1. Life support devices or systems are devices or systems which, (a) are intended for surgical implant into the body, or (b) support or sustain life, and whose failure to perform when properly used in accordance with instructions for use provided in the labeling, can be reasonably expected to result in a significant injury to the user.
2. A critical component is any component of a life support device or system whose failure to perform can be reasonably expected to cause the failure of the life support device or system, or to affect its safety or effectiveness.

## BANNED SUBSTANCE COMPLIANCE

National Semiconductor certifies that the products and packing materials meet the provisions of the Customer Products Stewardship Specification (CSP-9-111C2) and the Banned Substances and Materials of Interest Specification (CSP-9-111S2) and contain no "Banned Substances" as defined in CSP-9-111S2.

| National Semiconductor | National Semiconductor | National Semiconductor | National Semiconductor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Americas Customer | Europe Customer Support Center | Asia Pacific Customer | Japan Customer Support Center |
| Support Center | Fax: +49 (0) 180-530 8586 | Support Center | Fax: 81-3-5639-7507 |
| Email: new.feedback@nsc.com | Email: europe.support@nsc.com | Email: ap.support@nsc.com | Email: jpn.feedback@nsc.com |
| Tel: 1-800-272-9959 | Deutsch Tel: +49 (0) 6995086208 |  | Tel: 81-3-5639-7560 |
|  | English Tel: +44 (0) 8702402171 |  |  |
| www.national.com | Français Tel: +33 (0) 141918790 |  |  |

[^0]
# International ISR Rectifier 

## Typical Applications

- Integrated Starter Alternator
- 42 Volts Automotive Electrical Systems


## Benefits

- Advanced Process Technology
- Ultra Low On-Resistance
- Dynamic dv/dt Rating
- $175^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Operating Temperature
- Fast Switching
- Repetitive Avalanche Allowed up to Tjmax


## Description

Specifically designed for Automotive applications, this Stripe Planar design of HEXFET ${ }^{\circledR}$ Power MOSFETs utilizes the lastest processing techniques to achieve extremely low on-resistance per silicon area. Additional features of this HEXFET power MOSFET are a $175^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ junction operating temperature, fast switching speed and improved repetitive avalanche rating. These benefits combine to make this design an extremely efficient and reliable device for use in Automotive applications and a wide variety of other applications.

HEXFET ${ }^{\circledR}$ Power MOSFET



## Absolute Maximum Ratings

|  | Parameter | Max. | Units |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{D}} @ \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{C}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Continuous Drain Current, VGS @ 10V | 130® | A |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{D}} @ \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{C}}=100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Continuous Drain Current, $\mathrm{V}_{\text {GS }}$ @ 10V | $92 ®$ |  |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{DM}}$ | Pulsed Drain Current (1) | 520 |  |
| $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{D}} @ \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{C}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Power Dissipation | 330 | W |
|  | Linear Derating Factor | 2.2 | W/ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GS}}$ | Gate-to-Source Voltage | $\pm 20$ | V |
| $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{AS}}$ | Single Pulse Avalanche Energy ${ }^{(2)}$ | 390 | mJ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {AR }}$ | Avalanche Current(1) | See Fig.12a, 12b, 15, 16 | A |
| $\mathrm{E}_{\text {AR }}$ | Repetitive Avalanche Energy (\%) |  | mJ |
| dv/dt | Peak Diode Recovery dv/dt (3) | 4.6 | V/ns |
|  | Operating Junction and | -55 to +175 | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $\mathrm{T}_{\text {STG }}$ | Storage Temperature Range |  |  |
|  | Soldering Temperature, for 10 seconds | 300 (1.6mm from case ) |  |
|  | Mounting Torque, 6-32 or M3 screw | $10 \mathrm{lbf} \cdot \mathrm{in}(1.1 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m})$ |  |

Thermal Resistance

|  | Parameter | Typ. | Max. | Units |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\text {өJC }}$ | Junction-to-Case | - | 0.45 | $\mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$ |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\theta C S}$ | Case-to-Sink, Flat, Greased Surface | 0.50 | - |  |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\theta J \mathrm{~A}}$ | Junction-to-Ambient | - | 62 |  |

# IRF1407 

International $\operatorname{IOR}$ Rectifier

Electrical Characteristics @ $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (unless otherwise specified)

|  | Parameter | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {(BR) }{ }^{\text {DSS }}}$ | Drain-to-Source Breakdown Voltage | 75 |  | - | V | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{D}}=250 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | Breakdown Voltage Temp. Coefficient | - | 0.09 | - | V/ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Reference to $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{D}}=1 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{DS} \text { (on) }}$ | Static Drain-to-Source On-Resistance | - | - | 0.0078 | $\Omega$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GS}}=10 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{D}}=78 \mathrm{~A}$ (4) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GS} \text { (th) }}$ | Gate Threshold Voltage | 2.0 | - | 4.0 | V | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DS}}=10 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{D}}=250 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| $\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{fs}}$ | Forward Transconductance | 74 | - | - | S | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DS}}=25 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{D}}=78 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| loss | Drain-to-Source Leakage Current | - | - | 20 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DS}}=75 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{GS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  |  | - | - | 250 |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DS}}=60 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{GS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~T}_{J}=150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Igss | Gate-to-Source Forward Leakage | - | - | 200 | nA | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GS}}=20 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | Gate-to-Source Reverse Leakage | - | - | -200 |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GS}}=-20 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | Total Gate Charge | - | 160 | 250 | nC | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{D}}=78 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{gs}}$ | Gate-to-Source Charge | - | 35 | 52 |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DS}}=60 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{gd}}$ | Gate-to-Drain ("Miller") Charge | - | 54 | 81 |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GS}}=10 \mathrm{~V}(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{d} \text { (on) }}$ | Turn-On Delay Time | - | 11 | - | ns | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=38 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| $\mathrm{tr}_{\mathrm{r}}$ | Rise Time | - | 150 | - |  | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{D}}=78 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {d(off) }}$ | Turn-Off Delay Time | - | 150 | - |  | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{G}}=2.5 \Omega$ |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | Fall Time | - | 140 | - |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GS}}=10 \mathrm{~V}$ (4) |
| $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{D}}$ | Internal Drain Inductance | - | 4.5 | - | nH | Between lead, <br> 6 mm (0.25in.) |
| Ls | Internal Source Inductance | - | 7.5 | - |  | from package and center of die contact |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {iss }}$ | Input Capacitance | - | 5600 | - | pF | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {oss }}$ | Output Capacitance | - | 890 | - |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DS}}=25 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {rss }}$ | Reverse Transfer Capacitance | - | 190 | - |  | $f=1.0 \mathrm{KHz}$, See Fig. 5 |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {oss }}$ | Output Capacitance | - | 5800 | - |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DS}}=1.0 \mathrm{~V}, f=1.0 \mathrm{KHz}$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {oss }}$ | Output Capacitance | - | 560 | - |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DS}}=60 \mathrm{~V}, f=1.0 \mathrm{KHz}$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {oss }} \mathrm{eff}$. | Effective Output Capacitance (5) | - | 1100 | - |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}$ to 60 V |

## Source-Drain Ratings and Characteristics

|  | Parameter | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Units | Conditions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Is | Continuous Source Current (Body Diode) | - | - | 130® | A | MOSFET symbol showing the |
| ISM | Pulsed Source Current (Body Diode) (1) | - | - | 520 |  | integral reverse p-n junction diode. |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SD }}$ | Diode Forward Voltage | - | - | 1.3 | V | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}=78 \mathrm{~A}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{GS}}=0 \mathrm{~V} \quad$ (4) |
| $\mathrm{trr}^{\text {r }}$ | Reverse Recovery Time | - | 110 | 170 | ns | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{T}_{J}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{F}}=78 \mathrm{~A} \\ & \mathrm{di} / \mathrm{dt}=100 \mathrm{~A} / \mu \mathrm{s} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{rr}}$ | Reverse RecoveryCharge | - | 390 | 590 | nC |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {on }}$ | Forward Turn-On Time | Intrinsic turn-on time is negligible (turn-on is dominated by $\mathrm{L}_{S}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{D}}$ ) |  |  |  |  |

## Notes:

(1) Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by max. junction temperature. (See fig. 11).
(2) Starting $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{L}=0.13 \mathrm{mH}$ $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{G}}=25 \Omega, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{AS}}=78 \mathrm{~A}$. (See Figure 12).
(3) $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{SD}} \leq 78 \mathrm{~A}, \mathrm{di} / \mathrm{dt} \leq 320 \mathrm{~A} / \mu \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}} \leq \mathrm{V}_{(\mathrm{BR}) \mathrm{DSS}}$, $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}} \leq 175^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
(4) Pulse width $\leq 400 \mu s$; duty cycle $\leq 2 \%$.
(5) $\mathrm{C}_{\text {oss }}$ eff. is a fixed capacitance that gives the same charging time as $C_{\text {oss }}$ while $V_{D S}$ is rising from 0 to $80 \% V_{D S S}$.
(6) Calculated continuous current based on maximum allowable junction temperature. Package limitation current is 75A.
(7) Limited by $T_{\text {Jmax }}$, see Fig.12a, 12b, 15, 16 for typical repetitive avalanche performance.


Fig 1. Typical Output Characteristics


Fig 3. Typical Transfer Characteristics


Fig 2. Typical Output Characteristics


Fig 4. Normalized On-Resistance vs. Temperature

IRF1407


Fig 5. Typical Capacitance vs. Drain-to-Source Voltage


Fig 7. Typical Source-Drain Diode Forward Voltage


Fig 6. Typical Gate Charge vs. Gate-to-Source Voltage


Fig 8. Maximum Safe Operating Area

International
IOR Rectifier


Fig 9. Maximum Drain Current vs. Case Temperature


Fig 10a. Switching Time Test Circuit


Fig 10b. Switching Time Waveforms


Fig 11. Maximum Effective Transient Thermal Impedance, Junction-to-Case

IRF1407


Fig 12a. Unclamped Inductive Test Circuit


Fig 12b. Unclamped Inductive Waveforms


Fig 13a. Basic Gate Charge Waveform


Fig 13b. Gate Charge Test Circuit 6

Internationa| IOR Rectifier


Fig 12c. Maximum Avalanche Energy vs. Drain Current


Fig 14. Threshold Voltage vs. Temperature www.irf.com


Fig 15. Typical Avalanche Current vs.Pulsewidth


Fig 16. Maximum Avalanche Energy vs. Temperature

Notes on Repetitive Avalanche Curves, Figures 15, 16: (For further info, see AN-1005 at www.irf.com)

1. Avalanche failures assumption:

Purely a thermal phenomenon and failure occurs at a temperature far in excess of $\mathrm{T}_{\text {jmax. }}$. This is validated for every part type.
2. Safe operation in Avalanche is allowed as long as $\mathrm{T}_{\text {jmax }}$ is not exceeded.
3. Equation below based on circuit and waveforms shown in Figures 12a, 12b.
4. $P_{D}$ (ave) $=$ Average power dissipation per single avalanche pulse.
5. $\mathrm{BV}=$ Rated breakdown voltage ( 1.3 factor accounts for voltage increase during avalanche).
6. $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{av}}=$ Allowable avalanche current.
7. $\Delta \mathrm{T}=$ Allowable rise in junction temperature, not to exceed $\mathrm{T}_{\text {jmax }}$ (assumed as $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in Figure 15, 16).
$\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{av}}$ = Average time in avalanche.
$\mathrm{D}=$ Duty cycle in avalanche $=\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{av}} \cdot \mathrm{f}$
$\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{thJC}}\left(\mathrm{D}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{av}}\right)=$ Transient thermal resistance, see figure 11)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& P_{\mathrm{D}(\text { ave })}=1 / 2\left(1.3 \cdot \mathrm{BV} \cdot \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{av}}\right)=\Delta \mathrm{T} / \mathrm{Z}_{\text {thJc }} \\
& \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{av}}=2 \Delta \mathrm{~T} /\left[1.3 \cdot \mathrm{BV} \cdot \mathrm{Z}_{\text {th }}\right] \\
& \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{AS}(\mathrm{AR})}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{D}(\mathrm{ave})} \cdot \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{av}}
\end{aligned}
$$



Fig 17. For N -channel $\mathrm{HEXFET}{ }^{\oplus}$ power MOSFETs

## TO-220AB Package Outline

Dimensions are shown in millimeters (inches)


NOTES:
1 DIMENSIONING \& TOLERANCING PER ANSIY14.5M, 1982. 3 OUTLINE CONFORMS TO JEDEC OUTLINE TO-220AB.
2 CONTROLLING DIMENSION:INCH 4 HEATSINK \& LEAD MEASUREMENTS DO NOT INCLUDE BURRS

## TO-220AB Part Marking Information

EXAMPLE: THIS IS AN IRF1010 LOTCODE 1789 ASSEMBLED ON WW 19, 1997 IN THE ASSEMBLY LINE "C"


Data and specifications subject to change without notice. This product has been designed and qualified for the Automotive [Q101] market. Qualification Standards can be found on IR's Web site.

IR WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, California 90245, USA Tel: (310) 252-7105
TAC Fax: (310) 252-7903
Visit us at www.irf.com for sales contact information.10/01
www.irf.com

## LM78XX <br> Series Voltage Regulators

## General Description

The LM78XX series of three terminal regulators is available with several fixed output voltages making them useful in a wide range of applications. One of these is local on card regulation, eliminating the distribution problems associated with single point regulation. The voltages available allow these regulators to be used in logic systems, instrumentation, HiFi , and other solid state electronic equipment. Although designed primarily as fixed voltage regulators these devices can be used with external components to obtain adjustable voltages and currents.
The LM78XX series is available in an aluminum TO-3 package which will allow over 1.0A load current if adequate heat sinking is provided. Current limiting is included to limit the peak output current to a safe value. Safe area protection for the output transistor is provided to limit internal power dissipation. If internal power dissipation becomes too high for the heat sinking provided, the thermal shutdown circuit takes over preventing the IC from overheating.
Considerable effort was expanded to make the LM78XX series of regulators easy to use and minimize the number of external components. It is not necessary to bypass the out-
put, although this does improve transient response. Input bypassing is needed only if the regulator is located far from the filter capacitor of the power supply.
For output voltage other than $5 \mathrm{~V}, 12 \mathrm{~V}$ and 15 V the LM117 series provides an output voltage range from 1.2 V to 57 V .

## Features

- Output current in excess of 1 A
- Internal thermal overload protection
- No external components required
- Output transistor safe area protection
- Internal short circuit current limit
- Available in the aluminum TO-3 package


## Voltage Range

| LM7805C | 5 V |
| :--- | ---: |
| LM7812C | 12 V |
| LM7815C | 15 V |

## Connection Diagrams



Bottom View Order Number LM7805CK, LM7812CK or LM7815CK See NS Package Number KC02A


Top View
Order Number LM7805CT, LM7812CT or LM7815CT See NS Package Number T03B


Absolute Maximum Ratings (Note 3)
If Military/Aerospace specified devices are required, please contact the National Semiconductor Sales Office/ Distributors for availability and specifications.

Input Voltage
( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}=5 \mathrm{~V}, 12 \mathrm{~V}$ and 15 V )
35 V
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1) Internally Limited
Operating Temperature Range $\left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}\right)$

Maximum Junction Temperature

| (K Package) | $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| (T Package) | $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage Temperature Range | $-65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec.) |  |
| TO-3 Package K | $300^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| TO-220 Package T | $230^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

## Electrical Characteristics LM78XXC (Note 2)

$0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}} \leq 125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ unless otherwise noted.

| Output Voltage |  |  |  |  | 5 V |  | 12V |  | 15V | Units |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Input Voltage (unless otherwise noted) |  |  |  |  | 10V | 19V |  | 23V |  |  |
| Symbol | Parameter |  | nditions | Min | Typ ${ }^{\text {Max }}$ | Min | Typ ${ }^{\text {Max }}$ | Min | Typ ${ }^{\text {Max }}$ |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}$ | Output Voltage | $\mathrm{Tj}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \mathrm{~mA} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} \leq 1 \mathrm{~A}$ |  | 4.8 | $5 \quad 5.2$ | 11.5 | $12 \quad 12.5$ | 14.4 15 15.6 <br> 14.25 15.75  <br> $\left(17.5 \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq\right.$   <br> $30)$   |  | V |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{D}} \leq 15 \mathrm{~W}, 5 \mathrm{~mA} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} \leq 1 \mathrm{~A} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{MIN}} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{MAX}} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{cr} 4.75 & 5.25 \\ \left(7.5 \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq 20\right) \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline 11.4 \quad 12.6 \\ \left(14.5 \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \leq\right. \\ 27) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\overline{\mathrm{V}} \mathrm{O}$ | Line Regulation | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=500 \\ & \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Tj}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & \Delta \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \end{aligned}$ | $\left(7 \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \leq 25\right)$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \quad 120 \\ \left.14.5 \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq 30\right) \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 4 \quad 150 \\ \left(17.5 \leq V_{\text {IN }} \leq\right. \\ 30) \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{mV} \\ \mathrm{~V} \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{Tj} \leq+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & \Delta \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \left.V_{\text {IN }} \leq 20\right) \end{array}$ |  | $\leq \begin{array}{r} 120 \\ \left.V_{\text {IN }} \leq 27\right) \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 150 \\ & .5 \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq \\ & 30) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{mV} \\ \mathrm{~V} \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{I}_{0} \leq 1 \mathrm{~A}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Tj}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & \Delta \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \left.\leq V_{\text {IN }} \leq 20\right) \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 120 \\ & 6 \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \leq \\ & 27) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \quad 150 \\ & 7 \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq \\ & 30) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{mV} \\ \mathrm{~V} \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{Tj} \leq+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & \Delta \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \end{aligned}$ | (8 $\leq$ | $\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ \left.\mathrm{~V}_{\text {IN }} \leq 12\right) \end{array}$ | (16 $\leq$ | $\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ \left.E V_{\mathrm{IN}} \leq 22\right) \end{array}$ | (20 | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ \left.\leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq 26\right) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{mV} \\ \mathrm{~V} \end{gathered}$ |
| $\overline{\mathrm{V}} \mathrm{O}$ | Load Regulation | $\mathrm{Tj}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \mathrm{~mA} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} \leq 1.5 \mathrm{~A} \\ & 250 \mathrm{~mA} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} \leq \\ & 750 \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{ll}10 & 50 \\ \\ & 25\end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{ll}12 & 120 \\ & 60\end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{lc}12 & 150 \\ & 75\end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mV} \\ & \mathrm{mV} \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \mathrm{~mA} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} \leq 1 \mathrm{~A}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{Tj} \leq \\ & +125^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | 50 |  | 120 |  | 150 | mV |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{Q}}$ | Quiescent Current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} \leq 1 \mathrm{~A}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Tj}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{Tj} \leq+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline 8 \\ 8.5 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline 8 \\ 8.5 \end{gathered}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mA} \\ & \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\Delta \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{Q}}$ | Quiescent Current Change | $5 \mathrm{~mA} \leq \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} \leq 1 \mathrm{~A}$ |  |  | 0.5 |  | 0.5 |  | 0.5 | mA |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Tj}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} \leq 1 \mathrm{~A} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\text {MIN }} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {MAX }} \end{aligned}$ |  | (7.5 | $\begin{array}{r} 1.0 \\ \leq V_{\text {IN }} \leq 20 \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1.0 \\ \left.\leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \leq 27\right) \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1.0 \\ & .9 \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \leq \\ & 30) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{mA} \\ \mathrm{~V} \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{O}} \leq 500 \mathrm{~mA}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{Tj} \leq+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\text {MIN }} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {MAX }} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\left(7 \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq 25\right)$ |  | $\left(14.5 \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq 30\right)$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \left(17.5 \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}} \leq\right. \\ 30) \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{mA} \\ \mathrm{~V} \end{gathered}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}}$ | Output Noise Voltage | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 10 \mathrm{~Hz} \leq \mathrm{f} \leq 100 \mathrm{kHz}$ |  | 40 |  |  | 75 |  | 90 | $\mu \mathrm{V}$ |
| $\frac{\Delta V_{\text {IN }}}{\Delta V_{\text {OUT }}}$ | Ripple Rejection | $\mathrm{f}=120 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} \leq 1 \mathrm{~A}, \mathrm{Tj}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & \text { or } \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} \leq 500 \mathrm{~mA} \\ & 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{Tj} \leq+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | 62 62 | $80$ |  | $72$ | 54 54 | $70$ | $\mathrm{dB}$ <br> dB |
|  |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {MIN }} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {MAX }}$ |  | $\left(8 \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq 18\right)$ |  | $\left(15 \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \leq 25\right)$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \left(18.5 \leq V_{\text {IN }} \leq\right. \\ 28.5) \end{gathered}$ |  | V |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{O}}$ | Dropout Voltage Output Resistance | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Tj}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{I}_{\text {OUT }}=1 \mathrm{~A} \\ & \mathrm{f}=1 \mathrm{kHz} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2.0 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2.0 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2.0 \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V} \\ \mathrm{~m} \Omega \end{gathered}$ |

Electrical Characteristics LM78XXC (Note 2) (Continued)
$0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}} \leq 125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ unless otherwise noted.

| Output Voltage |  |  | 5 V |  |  | 12V |  |  | 15V |  |  | Units |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Input Voltage (unless otherwise noted) |  |  | 10V |  |  | 19V |  |  | 23V |  |  |  |
| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max |  |
|  | Short-Circuit Current | $\mathrm{Tj}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 2.1 |  |  | 1.5 |  |  | 1.2 |  |  | A |
|  | Peak Output Current | $\mathrm{Tj}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 2.4 |  |  | 2.4 |  |  | 2.4 |  |  |  |
|  | Average TC of $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}$ | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{Tj} \leq+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=5 \mathrm{~mA}$ | 0.6 |  |  | 1.5 |  |  | 1.8 |  |  | $\mathrm{mV} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }}$ | Input Voltage <br> Required to Maintain <br> Line Regulation | $\mathrm{Tj}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} \leq 1 \mathrm{~A}$ |  | 7.5 |  | 14.6 |  |  | 17.7 |  |  | V |

Note 1: Thermal resistance of the TO-3 package ( $\mathrm{K}, \mathrm{KC}$ ) is typically $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$ junction to case and $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$ case to ambient. Thermal resistance of the TO-220 package (T) is typically $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$ junction to case and $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$ case to ambient.

Note 2: All characteristics are measured with capacitor across the input of $0.22 \mu \mathrm{~F}$, and a capacitor across the output of $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}$. All characteristics except noise voltage and ripple rejection ratio are measured using pulse techniques ( $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}} \leq 10 \mathrm{~ms}$, duty cycle $\leq 5 \%$ ). Output voltage changes due to changes in internal temperature must be taken into account separately.
Note 3: Absolute Maximum Ratings indicate limits beyond which damage to the device may occur. For guaranteed specifications and the test conditions, see Electrical Characteristics.

## Typical Performance Characteristics

## Maximum Average Power Dissipation



## Peak Output Current



DS007746-7

## Ripple Rejection



Maximum Average Power Dissipation


Output Voltage (Normalized to 1 V at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathbf{J}}=\mathbf{2 5}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )


## Ripple Rejection



Typical Performance Characteristics (Continued)

Output Impedance


## Dropout Characteristics



## Dropout Voltage

 DS007746-12

## Quiescent Current

 JUNCTION TEMPERATURE ( C )

## Quiescent Current



Physical Dimensions inches (millimeters) unless otherwise noted


KC02A (REV C)
Aluminum Metal Can Package (KC) Order Number LM7805CK, LM7812CK or LM7815CK NS Package Number KC02A

Physical Dimensions inches (millimeters) unless otherwise noted (Continued)


TO-220 Package (T)
Order Number LM7805CT, LM7812CT or LM7815CT
NS Package Number T03B

## LIFE SUPPORT POLICY

NATIONAL'S PRODUCTS ARE NOT AUTHORIZED FOR USE AS CRITICAL COMPONENTS IN LIFE SUPPORT DEVICES OR SYSTEMS WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE PRESIDENT AND GENERAL COUNSEL OF NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION. As used herein:

1. Life support devices or systems are devices or systems which, (a) are intended for surgical implant into the body, or (b) support or sustain life, and whose failure to perform when properly used in accordance with instructions for use provided in the labeling, can be reasonably expected to result in a significant injury to the user.
2. A critical component is any component of a life support device or system whose failure to perform can be reasonably expected to cause the failure of the life support device or system, or to affect its safety or effectiveness.
National Semiconductor
Corporation
Americas
Tel: 1-800-272-9959
Fax: 1-800-737-7018
Email: support@nsc.com
www.national.com
[^1]National Semiconductor

## Asia Pacific Customer

Response Group
Tel: 65-2544466
Fax: 65-2504466
Email: ap.support@nsc.com

National Semiconductor Japan Ltd.
Tel: 81-3-5639-7560
Fax: 81-3-5639-7507
www.national.com

## DATA SHEET

## 74HC00; 74HCT00 Quad 2-input NAND gate

## FEATURES

- Complies with JEDEC standard no. 8-1A
- ESD protection:

HBM EIA/JESD22-A114-A exceeds 2000 V
MM EIA/JESD22-A115-A exceeds 200 V

- Specified from -40 to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and -40 to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.


## DESCRIPTION

The $74 \mathrm{HC00} / 74 \mathrm{HCT} 00$ are high-speed Si -gate CMOS devices and are pin compatible with low power Schottky TTL (LSTTL). They are specified in compliance with JEDEC standard no. 7A.

The $74 \mathrm{HC} 00 / 74 \mathrm{HCT} 00$ provide the 2 -input NAND function.

## QUICK REFERENCE DATA

GND $=0 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{amb}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{r}}=\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}=6 \mathrm{~ns}$.

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | CONDITIONS | TYPICAL |  | UNIT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 74HC00 | 74HCT00 |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {PHL }} / \mathrm{tPLH}$ | propagation delay $\mathrm{nA}, \mathrm{nB}$ to nY | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}=15 \mathrm{pF} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5 \mathrm{~V}$ | 7 | 10 | ns |
| $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ | input capacitance |  | 3.5 | 3.5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {PD }}$ | power dissipation capacitance per gate | notes 1 and 2 | 22 | 22 | pF |

## Notes

1. $C_{P D}$ is used to determine the dynamic power dissipation $\left(P_{D}\right.$ in $\left.\mu W\right)$.
$P_{D}=C_{P D} \times V_{C C}{ }^{2} \times f_{i} \times N+\Sigma\left(C_{L} \times V_{C C}{ }^{2} \times f_{o}\right)$ where:
$\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{i}}=$ input frequency in MHz ;
$\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{o}}=$ output frequency in MHz ;
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$ = output load capacitance in pF ;
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=$ supply voltage in Volts;
$\mathrm{N}=$ total load switching outputs;
$\Sigma\left(C_{L} \times V_{C C}^{2} \times f_{0}\right)=$ sum of the outputs.
2. For 74 HC 00 the condition is $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{GND}$ to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$.

For 74 HCT 00 the condition is $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{GND}$ to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}-1.5 \mathrm{~V}$.

## FUNCTION TABLE

See note 1.

| INPUT |  | OUTPUT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{n A}$ | $\mathbf{n B}$ | $\mathbf{n Y}$ |
| L | L | H |
| L | H | H |
| H | L | H |
| H | H | L |

## Note

1. $\mathrm{H}=\mathrm{HIGH}$ voltage level;

L = LOW voltage level.

Quad 2-input NAND gate
74HC00; 74HCT00

ORDERING INFORMATION

| TYPE NUMBER | PACKAGE |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | TEMPERATURE <br> RANGE | PINS | PACKAGE | MATERIAL | CODE |
|  | -40 to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 14 | DIP14 | plastic | SOT27-1 |
| 74 HCT 00 N | -40 to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 14 | DIP14 | plastic | SOT27-1 |
| $74 \mathrm{HC00D}$ | -40 to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 14 | SO14 | plastic | SOT108-1 |
| $74 \mathrm{HCT00D}$ | -40 to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 14 | SO14 | plastic | SOT108-1 |
| 74 HCOODB | -40 to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 14 | SSOP14 | plastic | SOT337-1 |
| $74 \mathrm{HCT00DB}$ | -40 to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 14 | SSOP14 | plastic | SOT337-1 |
| 74 HCOOPW | -40 to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 14 | TSSOP14 | plastic | SOT402-1 |
| $74 \mathrm{HCT00PW}$ | -40 to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 14 | TSSOP14 | plastic | SOT402-1 |
| 74 HCOOBQ | -40 to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 14 | DHVQFN14 | plastic | SOT762-1 |
| $74 \mathrm{HCT00BQ}$ | -40 to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 14 | DHVQFN14 | plastic | SOT762-1 |

PINNING

| PIN | SYMBOL | DESCRIPTION |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 1 A | data input |
| 2 | 1 B | data input |
| 3 | 1 Y | data output |
| 4 | 2 A | data input |
| 5 | 2 B | data input |
| 6 | 2 Y | data output |
| 7 | GND | ground $(0 \mathrm{~V})$ |
| 8 | 3 Y | data output |
| 9 | 3 A | data input |
| 10 | 3 B | data input |
| 11 | 4 Y | data output |
| 12 | 4 A | data input |
| 13 | 4 B | data input |
| 14 | $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ | supply voltage |



Fig. 1 Pin configuration DIP14, SO14 and (T)SSOP14.

(1) The die substrate is attached to this pad using conductive die attach material. It can not be used as a supply pin or input.

Fig. 2 Pin configuration DHVQFN14.


Fig. 3 Logic diagram (one gate).


## RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | CONDITIONS | 74HC00 |  |  | 74HCT00 |  |  | UNIT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {CC }}$ | supply voltage |  | 2.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 5.5 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ | input voltage |  | 0 | - | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ | 0 | - | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}$ | output voltage |  | 0 | - | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ | 0 | - | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ | V |
| $\mathrm{T}_{\text {amb }}$ | operating ambient temperature | see DC and AC characteristics per device | -40 | +25 | +125 | -40 | +25 | +125 | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{r}}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | input rise and fall times | $\mathrm{V}_{C C}=2.0 \mathrm{~V}$ | - | - | 1000 | - | - | - | ns |
|  |  | $\mathrm{V}_{C C}=4.5 \mathrm{~V}$ | - | 6.0 | 500 | - | 6.0 | 500 | ns |
|  |  | $\mathrm{V}_{C C}=6.0 \mathrm{~V}$ | - | - | 400 | - | - | - | ns |

## LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 60134); voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V ).

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | CONDITIONS | MIN. | MAX. | UNIT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ | supply voltage |  | -0.5 | +7.0 | V |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{IK}}$ | input diode current | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}<-0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ or $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}>\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}+0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ | - | $\pm 20$ | mA |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OK}}$ | output diode current | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}<-0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ or $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}>\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}+0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ | - | $\pm 20$ | mA |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}$ | output source or sink <br> current | $-0.5 \mathrm{~V}<\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}<\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}+0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ | - | $\pm 25$ | mA |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{CC}}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{GND}}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ or GND current |  | - | $\pm 50$ | mA |
| $\mathrm{~T}_{\text {stg }}$ | storage temperature |  | -65 | +150 | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $\mathrm{P}_{\text {tot }}$ | power dissipation | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{amb}}=-40$ to $+125^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;$ note 1 | - | 500 | mW |

## Note

1. For DIP14 packages: above $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ derate linearly with $12 \mathrm{~mW} / \mathrm{K}$.

For SO14 packages: above $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ derate linearly with $8 \mathrm{~mW} / \mathrm{K}$.
For SSOP14 and TSSOP14 packages: above $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ derate linearly with $5.5 \mathrm{~mW} / \mathrm{K}$.
For DHVQFN14 packages: above $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ derate linearly with $4.5 \mathrm{~mW} / \mathrm{K}$.

## Quad 2-input NAND gate

74HC00; 74HCT00

## DC CHARACTERISTICS

## Type 74HC00

At recommended operating conditions; voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V ).

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS |  | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. | UNIT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | OTHER | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Cc}}(\mathrm{V})$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{T}_{\text {amb }}=-\mathbf{4 0}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; note 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}}$ | HIGH-level input voltage |  | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.2 | - | V |
|  |  |  | 4.5 | 3.15 | 2.4 | - | V |
|  |  |  | 6.0 | 4.2 | 3.2 | - | V |
| VIL | LOW-level input voltage |  | 2.0 | - | 0.8 | 0.5 | V |
|  |  |  | 4.5 | - | 2.1 | 1.35 | V |
|  |  |  | 6.0 | - | 2.8 | 1.8 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OH}}$ | HIGH-level output voltage | $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}} & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IH}} \text { or } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =-20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =-20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =-20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =-4.0 \mathrm{~mA} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =-5.2 \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 2.0 \\ 4.5 \\ 6.0 \\ 4.5 \\ 6.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.9 \\ & 4.4 \\ & 5.9 \\ & 3.84 \\ & 5.34 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 2.0 \\ 4.5 \\ 6.0 \\ 4.32 \\ 5.81 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & - \\ & - \\ & - \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}}$ | LOW-level output voltage | $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}} & =\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}} \text { or } \mathrm{V} \mathrm{IL} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =4.0 \mathrm{~mA} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =5.2 \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.0 \\ & 4.5 \\ & 6.0 \\ & 4.5 \\ & 6.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & - \\ & - \\ & - \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0.15 \\ & 0.16 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.33 \\ & 0.33 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{LI}}$ | input leakage current | $\mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ or GND | 6.0 | - | - | $\pm 1.0$ | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OZ}}$ | 3-state output OFF current | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {IH }} \text { or } \mathrm{V}_{\text {IL }} ; \\ & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}} \text { or } \mathrm{GND} \end{aligned}$ | 6.0 | - | - | $\pm .5 .0$ | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ | quiescent supply current | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ or GND; $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=0$ | 6.0 | - | - | 20 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |

## Quad 2-input NAND gate

74HC00; 74HCT00

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS |  | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. | UNIT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | OTHER | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{cc}}(\mathrm{V})$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{amb}}=-40$ to $+125{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}}$ | HIGH-level input voltage |  | 2.0 | 1.5 | - | - | V |
|  |  |  | 4.5 | 3.15 | - | - | V |
|  |  |  | 6.0 | 4.2 | - | - | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IL }}$ | LOW-level input voltage |  | 2.0 | - | - | 0.5 | V |
|  |  |  | 4.5 | - | - | 1.35 | V |
|  |  |  | 6.0 | - | - | 1.8 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OH}}$ | HIGH-level output voltage | $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}} & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IH}} \text { or } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =-20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =-20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =-20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =-4.0 \mathrm{~mA} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =-5.2 \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.0 \\ & 4.5 \\ & 6.0 \\ & 4.5 \\ & 6.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.9 \\ & 4.4 \\ & 5.9 \\ & 3.7 \\ & 5.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & - \\ & - \\ & - \\ & - \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}}$ | LOW-level output voltage | $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}} & =\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}} \text { or } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =4.0 \mathrm{~mA} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}} & =5.2 \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.0 \\ & 4.5 \\ & 6.0 \\ & 4.5 \\ & 6.0 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & - \\ & - \\ & - \\ & - \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.4 \\ & 0.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {LI }}$ | input leakage current | $\mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {CC }}$ or GND | 6.0 | - | - | $\pm 1.0$ | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| $\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{Oz}}$ | 3-state output OFF current | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}} \text { or } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}} ; \\ & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}} \text { or } \mathrm{GND} \end{aligned}$ | 6.0 | - | - | $\pm 10.0$ | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ | quiescent supply current | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ or $\mathrm{GND} ; \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=0$ | 6.0 | - | - | 40 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |

## Note

1. All typical values are measured at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{amb}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## Quad 2-input NAND gate

## Type 74HCT00

At recommended operating conditions; voltages are referenced to GND (ground = 0 V ).

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS |  | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. | UNIT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | OTHER | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{cc}}(\mathrm{V})$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{T}_{\text {amb }}=-40$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; note 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}}$ | HIGH-level input voltage |  | 4.5 to 5.5 | 2.0 | 1.6 | - | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IL }}$ | LOW-level input voltage |  | 4.5 to 5.5 | - | 1.2 | 0.8 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OH}}$ | HIGH-level output voltage | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}} \text { or } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=-20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=-4.0 \mathrm{~mA} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.5 \\ & 4.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 4.4 \\ 3.84 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 4.5 \\ 4.32 \end{array}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}}$ | LOW-level output voltage | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}} \text { or } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=4.0 \mathrm{~mA} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.5 \\ & 4.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0.15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 0.1 \\ 0.33 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{LI}}$ | input leakage current | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {CC }}$ or GND | 5.5 | - | - | $\pm 1.0$ | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| $\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{Oz}}$ | 3-state output OFF current | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}} \text { or } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}} ; \\ & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}} \text { or } \mathrm{GND} ; \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=0 \end{aligned}$ | 5.5 | - | - | $\pm 5.0$ | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| ICC | quiescent supply current | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}} \text { or } \mathrm{GND} ; \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=0 \end{aligned}$ | 5.5 | - | - | 20 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| $\Delta \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ | additional supply current per input | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}-2.1 \mathrm{~V} ; \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=0 \end{aligned}$ | 4.5 to 5.5 | - | 150 | 675 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| $\mathrm{T}_{\text {amb }}=\mathbf{- 4 0}$ to $+125{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}}$ | HIGH-level input voltage |  | 4.5 to 5.5 | 2.0 | - | - | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IL }}$ | LOW-level input voltage |  | 4.5 to 5.5 | - | - | 0.8 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OH}}$ | HIGH-level output voltage | $\begin{array}{r} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}} \text { or } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=-20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=-4.0 \mathrm{~mA} \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.5 \\ & 4.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 4.4 \\ 3.7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\mid-$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}}$ | LOW-level output voltage | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}} \text { or } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=20 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=4.0 \mathrm{~mA} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.5 \\ & 4.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\mid-$ | $\mid-$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.1 \\ 0.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \mathrm{V} \\ \mathrm{~V} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {LI }}$ | input leakage current | $\mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {CC }}$ or GND | 5.5 | - | - | $\pm 1.0$ | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| l Oz | 3-state output OFF current | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}} \text { or } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}} ; \\ & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}} \text { or } \mathrm{GND} ; \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 5.5 | - | - | $\pm 10$ | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ | quiescent supply current | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}} \text { or } \mathrm{GND} ; \\ & \mathrm{I}_{0}=0 \end{aligned}$ | 5.5 | - | - | 40 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| $\Delta \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ | additional supply current per input | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}-2.1 \mathrm{~V} ; \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}}=0 \end{aligned}$ | 4.5 to 5.5 | - | - | 735 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |

## Note

1. All typical values are measured at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{amb}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## Quad 2-input NAND gate

## AC CHARACTERISTICS

Type 74HC00
$\mathrm{GND}=0 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{r}}=\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}=6 \mathrm{~ns} ; \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}=50 \mathrm{pF}$.

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS |  | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. | UNIT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | WAVEFORMS | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Cc}}$ (V) |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{T}_{\text {amb }}=-40$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; note 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {PHL }} / \mathrm{t}_{\text {PLH }}$ | propagation delay $\mathrm{nA}, \mathrm{nB}$ to nY | see Fig. 6 | 2.0 | - | 25 | 115 | ns |
|  |  | see Fig. 6 | 4.5 | - | 9 | 23 | ns |
|  |  | see Fig. 6 | 6.0 | - | 7 | 20 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {THL }} / \mathrm{t}_{\text {TLH }}$ | output transition time |  | 2.0 | - | 19 | 95 | ns |
|  |  |  | 4.5 | - | 7 | 19 | ns |
|  |  |  | 6.0 | - | 6 | 16 | ns |
| $\mathrm{T}_{\text {amb }}=-40$ to $+125{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {PHL }} / \mathrm{t}_{\text {PLH }}$ | propagation delay $\mathrm{nA}, \mathrm{nB}$ to nY | see Fig. 6 | 2.0 | - | - | 135 | ns |
|  |  | see Fig. 6 | 4.5 | - | - | 27 | ns |
|  |  | see Fig. 6 | 6.0 | - | - | 23 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {THL }} / \mathrm{t}_{\text {TLH }}$ | output transition time |  | 2.0 | - | - | 110 | ns |
|  |  |  | 4.5 | - | - | 22 | ns |
|  |  |  | 6.0 | - | - | 19 | ns |

## Note

1. All typical values are measured at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{amb}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Type 74HCT00
$G N D=0 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{r}}=\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}=6 \mathrm{~ns} ; \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}=50 \mathrm{pF}$

| SYMBOL | PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS |  | MIN. | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | WAVEFORMS | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{cc}}(\mathrm{V})$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{T}_{\text {amb }}=-40$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; note 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {PHL }} / \mathrm{t}_{\text {PLH }}$ | propagation delay $\mathrm{nA}, \mathrm{nB}$ to nY | see Fig. 6 | 4.5 | - | 12 | 24 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {THL }} / \mathrm{t}_{\text {TLH }}$ | output transition time |  | 4.5 | - | - | 29 | ns |
| $\mathrm{T}_{\text {amb }}=-40$ to $+125{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {PHL }} / \mathrm{t}_{\text {PLH }}$ | propagation delay $\mathrm{nA}, \mathrm{nB}$ to nY | see Fig. 6 | 4.5 | - | - | 29 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {THL }} / \mathrm{t}_{\text {TLH }}$ | output transition time |  | 4.5 | - | - | 22 | ns |

## Note

1. All typical values are measured at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{amb}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## AC WAVEFORMS



74HC00: $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{M}}=50 \% ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{GND}$ to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}$.
74HCT00: $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{M}}=1.3 \mathrm{~V}$; $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{GND}$ to 3 V .
Fig. 6 Waveforms showing the input ( $n A, n B$ ) to output ( $n \mathrm{Y}$ ) propagation delays.

## Quad 2-input NAND gate

74HC00; 74HCT00

## PACKAGE OUTLINES

DIP14: plastic dual in-line package; 14 leads ( $\mathbf{3 0 0}$ mil)
SOT27-1


DIMENSIONS (inch dimensions are derived from the original mm dimensions)

| UNIT | $\mathbf{A}$ <br> max. | $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{1}}$ <br> $\mathbf{m i n}$. | $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{2}}$ <br> max. | $\mathbf{b}$ | $\mathbf{b}_{\mathbf{1}}$ | $\mathbf{c}$ | $\mathbf{D}^{(\mathbf{1})}$ | $\mathbf{E}^{(\mathbf{1})}$ | $\mathbf{e}$ | $\mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{1}}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{E}}$ | $\mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{H}}$ | $\mathbf{w}$ | $\mathbf{Z}$ <br> $\mathbf{m a x}$. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| mm | 4.2 | 0.51 | 3.2 | 1.73 <br> 1.13 | 0.53 <br> 0.38 | 0.36 <br> 0.23 | 19.50 <br> 18.55 | 6.48 <br> 6.20 | 2.54 | 7.62 | 3.60 <br> 3.05 | 8.25 <br> 7.80 | 10.0 <br> 8.3 | 0.254 | 2.2 |
| inches | 0.17 | 0.02 | 0.13 | 0.068 <br> 0.044 | 0.021 <br> 0.015 | 0.014 <br> 0.009 | 0.77 <br> 0.73 | 0.26 <br> 0.24 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.14 <br> 0.12 | 0.32 <br> 0.31 | 0.39 <br> 0.33 | 0.01 | 0.087 |

Note

1. Plastic or metal protrusions of 0.25 mm ( 0.01 inch ) maximum per side are not included.

| OUTLINE VERSION | REFERENCES |  |  | EUROPEAN PROJECTION | ISSUE DATE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | IEC | JEDEC | JEITA |  |  |
| SOT27-1 | 050G04 | MO-001 | SC-501-14 | $\square$ ¢ | $\begin{aligned} & -99-12-27 \\ & 03-02-13 \end{aligned}$ |



DIMENSIONS (inch dimensions are derived from the original mm dimensions)

| UNIT | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A} \\ \max . \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{p}}$ | c | $D^{(1)}$ | $E^{(1)}$ | e | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{E}}$ | L | $L_{p}$ | Q | v | w | y | $\mathrm{Z}^{(1)}$ | $\theta$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| mm | 1.75 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.25 \\ & 0.10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.45 \\ & 1.25 \end{aligned}$ | 0.25 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.49 \\ & 0.36 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.25 \\ & 0.19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.75 \\ & 8.55 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.0 \\ & 3.8 \end{aligned}$ | 1.27 | $\begin{aligned} & 6.2 \\ & 5.8 \end{aligned}$ | 1.05 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.0 \\ & 0.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.7 \\ & 0.6 \end{aligned}$ | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.1 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.7 \\ & 0.3 \end{aligned}$ | $8^{\circ}$ |
| inches | 0.069 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.010 \\ 0.004 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.057 \\ & 0.049 \end{aligned}$ | 0.01 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.019 \\ 0.014 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.0100 \\ 0.0075 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.35 \\ & 0.34 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.16 \\ & 0.15 \end{aligned}$ | 0.05 | $\begin{array}{l\|} \hline 0.244 \\ 0.228 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0.041 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.039 \\ & 0.016 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.028 \\ & 0.024 \end{aligned}$ | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.004 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.028 \\ & 0.012 \end{aligned}$ | $0^{\circ}$ |

Note

1. Plastic or metal protrusions of 0.15 mm ( 0.006 inch ) maximum per side are not included.

| OUTLINE <br> VERSION | REFERENCES |  |  | EUROPEAN PROJECTION | ISSUE DATE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | IEC | JEDEC | JEITA |  |  |
| SOT108-1 | 076E06 | MS-012 |  | $\oplus$ | $\begin{aligned} & 99-12-27 \\ & 03-02-19 \end{aligned}$ |



DIMENSIONS (mm are the original dimensions)

| UNIT | $\mathbf{A}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{m a x}$. |  | $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{1}}$

Note

1. Plastic or metal protrusions of 0.25 mm maximum per side are not included.

| OUTLINE <br> VERSION | REFERENCES |  |  |  | EUROPEAN <br> PROJJECTION | ISSUE DATE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | IEC | JEDEC | JEITA |  |  |  |



DIMENSIONS (mm are the original dimensions)

| UNIT | $\mathbf{A}$ <br> max. | $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{1}}$ | $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{2}}$ | $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{3}}$ | $\mathbf{b}_{\mathbf{p}}$ | $\mathbf{c}$ | $\mathbf{D}^{(\mathbf{1})}$ | $\mathbf{E}^{(\mathbf{2})}$ | $\mathbf{e}$ | $\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{E}}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{p}}$ | $\mathbf{Q}$ | $\mathbf{v}$ | $\mathbf{w}$ | $\mathbf{y}$ | $\mathbf{Z}^{(\mathbf{1})}$ | $\boldsymbol{\theta}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| mm | 1.1 | 0.15 | 0.95 | 0.25 | 0.30 | 0.2 | 5.1 | 4.5 | 0.6 | 6.6 | 1 | 0.75 | 0.4 |  | 0.2 | 0.13 | 0.1 | 0.72 |
|  | 0.05 | 0.80 |  | 0.19 | 0.1 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 0.6 | 6.2 | 1 | 0.50 | 0.3 | 0.2 |  | 0.38 | $0^{\circ}$ |  |  |

Notes

1. Plastic or metal protrusions of 0.15 mm maximum per side are not included.
2. Plastic interlead protrusions of 0.25 mm maximum per side are not included.

| OUTLINE VERSION | REFERENCES |  |  | EUROPEAN PROJECTION | ISSUE DATE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | IEC | JEDEC | JEITA |  |  |
| SOT402-1 |  | MO-153 |  | $\square$ ¢ | $\begin{aligned} & -99-12-27 \\ & 03-02-18 \end{aligned}$ |

DHVQFN14: plastic dual in-line compatible thermal enhanced very thin quad flat package; no leads; 14 terminals; body $2.5 \times 3 \times 0.85 \mathrm{~mm}$


0
$\underbrace{2.5}_{\text {scale }}$
DIMENSIONS (mm are the original dimensions)

| UNIT | $\mathbf{A}^{(1)}$ <br> max. | $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{1}}$ | $\mathbf{b}$ | $\mathbf{c}$ | $\mathbf{D}^{(\mathbf{1})}$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{h}}$ | $\mathbf{E}^{(1)}$ | $\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{h}}$ | $\mathbf{e}$ | $\mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{1}}$ | $\mathbf{L}$ | $\mathbf{v}$ | $\mathbf{w}$ | $\mathbf{y}$ | $\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{1}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| mm | 1 | 0.05 | 0.30 | 0.2 | 3.1 | 1.65 | 2.6 | 1.15 | 0.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 0 |  |  |  |
|  | 0.00 | 0.18 | 0.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.05 | 0.1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note

1. Plastic or metal protrusions of 0.075 mm maximum per side are not included.

| OUTLINE VERSION | REFERENCES |  |  | EUROPEAN PROJECTION | ISSUE DATE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | IEC | JEDEC | JEITA |  |  |
| SOT762-1 | --- | MO-241 | --- |  | $\begin{aligned} & 02-10-17 \\ & 03-01-27 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |

## DATA SHEET STATUS

| LEVEL | DATA SHEET STATUS ${ }^{(1)}$ | PRODUCT STATUS ${ }^{(2)(3)}$ | DEFINITION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I | Objective data | Development | This data sheet contains data from the objective specification for product development. Philips Semiconductors reserves the right to change the specification in any manner without notice. |
| II | Preliminary data | Qualification | This data sheet contains data from the preliminary specification. Supplementary data will be published at a later date. Philips Semiconductors reserves the right to change the specification without notice, in order to improve the design and supply the best possible product. |
| III | Product data | Production | This data sheet contains data from the product specification. Philips Semiconductors reserves the right to make changes at any time in order to improve the design, manufacturing and supply. Relevant changes will be communicated via a Customer Product/Process Change Notification (CPCN). |

## Notes

1. Please consult the most recently issued data sheet before initiating or completing a design.
2. The product status of the device(s) described in this data sheet may have changed since this data sheet was published. The latest information is available on the Internet at URL http://www.semiconductors.philips.com.
3. For data sheets describing multiple type numbers, the highest-level product status determines the data sheet status.

## DEFINITIONS

Short-form specification - The data in a short-form specification is extracted from a full data sheet with the same type number and title. For detailed information see the relevant data sheet or data handbook.

Limiting values definition-Limiting values given are in accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 60134). Stress above one or more of the limiting values may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only and operation of the device at these or at any other conditions above those given in the Characteristics sections of the specification is not implied. Exposure to limiting values for extended periods may affect device reliability.

Application information - Applications that are described herein for any of these products are for illustrative purposes only. Philips Semiconductors make no representation or warranty that such applications will be suitable for the specified use without further testing or modification.

## DISCLAIMERS

Life support applications - These products are not designed for use in life support appliances, devices, or systems where malfunction of these products can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury. Philips Semiconductors customers using or selling these products for use in such applications do so at their own risk and agree to fully indemnify Philips Semiconductors for any damages resulting from such application.

Right to make changes - Philips Semiconductors reserves the right to make changes in the products including circuits, standard cells, and/or software described or contained herein in order to improve design and/or performance. When the product is in full production (status 'Production'), relevant changes will be communicated via a Customer Product/Process Change Notification (CPCN). Philips Semiconductors assumes no responsibility or liability for the use of any of these products, conveys no licence or title under any patent, copyright, or mask work right to these products, and makes no representations or warranties that these products are free from patent, copyright, or mask work right infringement, unless otherwise specified.

## Philips Semiconductors - a worldwide company

## Contact information

For additional information please visit http://www.semiconductors.philips.com. Fax: +31 402724825 For sales offices addresses send e-mail to: sales.addresses@www.semiconductors.philips.com.

All rights are reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part is prohibited without the prior written consent of the copyright owner.
The information presented in this document does not form part of any quotation or contract, is believed to be accurate and reliable and may be changed without notice. No liability will be accepted by the publisher for any consequence of its use. Publication thereof does not convey nor imply any license under patent- or other industrial or intellectual property rights.


[^0]:    National does not assume any responsibility for use of any circuitry described, no circuit patent licenses are implied and National reserves the right at any time without notice to change said circuitry and specifications.

[^1]:    National Semiconductor Europe

    Fax: +49 (0) 180-530 8586 Email: europe.support@nsc.com
    Deutsch Tel: +49 (0) 6995086208
    English Tel: +44 (0) 8702402171
    Français Tel: +33 (0) 141918790

